

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

BCC - BOISE CASCADE CO

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2257

 CHANGES 648

 DELETIONS 667

 ADDITIONS 942

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-35805

Boise Cascade Company

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

20-1496201

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1111 West Jefferson Street

Suite 300

Boise, Idaho 83702-5389

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(208) 384-6161

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Trading Symbol(s)

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered

Common Stock, \$0.01 par value per share

BCC

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange

Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant on **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023**, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based on the last reported trading price of the registrant's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was approximately **\$2.3** **\$3.5** billion.

There were **39,460,018** **39,539,825** shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding on **February 10, 2023** **February 9, 2024**.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for its **2023** **2024** annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1.	Business	2
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	10 18
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	28 29
Item 1C.	Cybersecurity	29
Item 2.	Properties	29 31
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	29 31

Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	29 32
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	29 32
Item 6.	[RESERVED]	30 33
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	31 34
	Understanding Our Financial Information	31 34
	Overview	31 34
	Factors That Affect Our Operating Results and Trends	32 35
	Our Operating Results	35 38
	Income Tax Provision	38 41
	Liquidity and Capital Resources	38 42
	Guarantees	42 45
	Seasonal Influences	42 45
	Disclosures of Financial Market Risks	42 46
	Financial Instruments	43 47
	Environmental	44 47
	Critical Accounting Estimates	46 50
	Non-GAAP Financial Measures	47 51
	New and Recently Adopted Accounting Standards	49 52
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	49 52
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	50 53
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	56 59
	1. Nature of Operations and Basis of Presentation	56 59
	2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	56 59
	3. Revenues	61 64
	4. Income Taxes	63 66
	5. Net Income Per Common Share	66 68
	6. Curtailment of Manufacturing Facility	66
	6. Acquisitions	69
	7. Acquisition	67
	8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets	68
	9. Debt	69
	10. Leases	72
	8. Debt	73

11.9. Leases	75
10. Retirement and Benefit Plans	73 77
12.11. Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plans	75 78
13.12. Stockholders' Equity	77 80
14.13. Transactions with Related Party	79 82
15.14. Financial Instrument Risk	80 82
16.15. Segment Information	80 83
17.16. Commitments, Legal Proceedings and Contingencies, and Guarantees	83 86
 Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	85 87
 Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	89 91
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	89 91
Item 9B. Other Information	90 92
Item 9C. Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act Disclosures	90 92

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	90 92
Item 11. Executive Compensation	90 92
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	90 92
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	90 93
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	91 93

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	92 94
Index to Exhibits	93 95
Signatures	98 100

Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements made in this Form 10-K contain forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance, or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include information concerning our future financial performance, business strategy, plans, goals, and objectives.

Statements preceded or followed by, or that otherwise include, the words "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "project," "targets," "estimates," "plans," "forecast," "is likely to," and similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "would," "should," and "could" are generally forward-looking in nature and not historical facts. Such statements are based upon the current beliefs and expectations of our management and are subject to significant risks and uncertainties. Actual results may differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements.

The following factors, among others, could cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to differ from those set forth in the forward-looking statements:

- The commodity nature of a portion of our products and their price movements, which are driven largely by industry capacity and operating rates, industry cycles that affect supply and demand, and net import and export activity;
- General economic conditions, including but not limited to housing starts, repair-and-remodeling activity, light commercial construction, inventory levels of new and existing homes for sale, foreclosure rates, interest rates, inflation, unemployment rates, household formation rates, prospective home buyers' access to and cost of financing, and housing affordability, that ultimately affect demand for our products;
- The highly competitive nature of our industry;
- Declines in demand for our products due to competing technologies or materials, as well as changes in building code provisions;
- Disruptions to information systems used to process and store customer, employee, and vendor information, as well as the technology that manages our operations and other business processes;
- Material disruptions and/or major equipment failure at our manufacturing facilities;
- Declining demand for residual byproducts, particularly wood chips generated in our manufacturing operations;
- Labor disruptions, shortages of skilled and technical labor, or increased labor costs;
- The need to successfully formulate and implement succession plans for key members of our management team;
- Product shortages, loss of key suppliers, and our dependence on third-party suppliers and manufacturers;
- The cost and availability of third-party transportation services used to deliver the goods we manufacture and distribute, as well as our raw materials;
- Cost and availability of raw materials, including wood fiber and glues and resins;
- Our ability to execute our organic growth and acquisition strategies efficiently and effectively;
- Failures or delays with new or existing technology systems and software platforms;
- Our ability to successfully pursue our long-term growth strategy related to innovation and efficiently complete and integrate acquisitions, such as our recent acquisition of Coastal Plywood; digital technology;
- Concentration of our sales among a relatively small group of customers, as well as the financial condition and creditworthiness of our customers;
- Impairment of our long-lived assets, goodwill, and/or intangible assets;

[Table of Contents](#)

- Substantial ongoing capital investment costs, including those associated with organic growth and acquisitions, and the difficulty in offsetting fixed costs related to those investments;
- Our indebtedness, including the possibility that we may not generate sufficient cash flows from operations or that future borrowings may not be available in amounts sufficient to fulfill our debt obligations and fund other liquidity needs;

[Table of Contents](#)

- Restrictive covenants contained in our debt agreements;
- Compliance with data privacy and security laws and regulations;
- The impacts of climate change, and related legislative and regulatory responses intended to reduce climate change;
- Cost of compliance with government regulations, in particular environmental regulations;
- **The enactment of tax reform legislation;**
- Exposure to product liability, product warranty, casualty, construction defect, and other claims; and
- Fluctuations in the market for our equity.

Certain of these and other factors are discussed in more detail in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K. These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this Form 10-K. While we believe that our forecasts and assumptions are reasonable, we caution that actual results may differ materially. If one or more of these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may vary materially from what we projected. Consequently, actual events and results may vary significantly from those included in or contemplated or implied by our forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statements, except as required by law.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Boise Cascade is one of the largest producers of engineered wood products (EWP) and plywood in North America and a leading U.S. wholesale distributor of building products. As used in this Form 10-K, the terms "Boise Cascade," "we," and "our" refer to Boise Cascade Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our Purpose and Values

Purpose

As a leading manufacturer and distributor of building materials, we bring people, products, and services together to build strong homes, businesses, and communities that stand the test of time.

Our Shared Values

At Boise Cascade, our values are not just words; they are the behaviors that we expect of each other and help us all share in a bigger purpose. We truly care about relationships with our teammates, customers, suppliers, shareholders, and the communities where we operate. We approach the way we do business with these core values:

- Integrity - We are our word. Integrity goes beyond the lasting structural strength of our products; it is our uncompromising commitment to do the right thing. We nurture long-term relationships every day, in everything that we do.
- Safety - We each have the responsibility for our own safety and the safety of those around us, both at work and at home. Together, we strive to create an injury-free environment by identifying risks, eliminating hazards, and requiring safe behaviors.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Respect - We cultivate a climate of mutual respect, camaraderie, and teamwork. We welcome diverse backgrounds, views, and skills because we believe it results in stronger teams, inspired solutions, and greater agility as an organization.
- Pursuit of Excellence - We are committed to the continuous improvement of people, processes, and the quality of products that we deliver. We apply best practices in our environmental management and forest stewardship. We all

[Table of Contents](#)

have the autonomy to apply our knowledge and experience to solve problems, make decisions, and implement new ideas to drive sustainable results.

Segment Overview

Our two reportable segments, Wood Products and Building Materials Distribution, operate with a high degree of **vertical** integration. In our Wood Products segment, we manufacture laminated veneer lumber (LVL), I-joists, and laminated beams, which are collectively referred to as EWP. In addition, we manufacture structural, appearance, and industrial plywood panels, and ponderosa pine lumber. Our Building Materials Distribution segment (BMD) is the largest customer of our Wood Products segment and operates a nationwide network of distribution facilities that sell a broad line of building materials, including oriented strand board (OSB), plywood, and lumber (collectively referred to as commodities); general line items such as siding, composite decking, doors **and millwork**, metal products, **insulation**, **roofing**, and **roofing; insulation**; and EWP. Substantially all of BMD's EWP is sourced from our Wood Products segment, with the remaining products we distribute sourced from a broad vendor base of third-party suppliers ranging from large manufacturers to small regional producers.

Our products are used in the construction of new residential housing, including single-family, multi-family, and manufactured homes, the repair-and-remodeling of existing housing, the construction of light industrial and commercial buildings, and industrial applications. We have a broad base of national and local customers, which includes a diverse mix of dealers, home improvement centers, leading wholesalers, specialty distributors, and industrial converters. Drivers of new residential construction, residential repair-and-remodeling activity, and light commercial construction include new household formation, the age of the housing stock, availability of credit and other macroeconomic factors, such as GDP growth, population growth and migration, interest rates, employment, and consumer sentiment.

[Table of Contents](#)

The map below presents our network of manufacturing and distribution facilities.



[Table of Contents](#)

Our Business Strategies

Increase Both Our Earnings and Earnings Stability

We intend to increase both our earnings and earnings stability by growing our EWP sales and expanding our distribution capabilities. In Wood Products, we are principally focused on the production of veneer-based products. We **have grown** **expect to grow** our EWP sales and thereby **diverted** **divert** more of our internally produced veneer away from plywood, which is a product line exposed to oriented strand board substitution and significant price volatility. In 2022, we acquired Coastal Plywood **Company** (**Coastal Plywood**) and its plywood manufacturing locations in Havana, Florida, and Chapman, Alabama, to provide avenues for further EWP growth. **These facilities will provide incremental stress-rated veneer needed to optimize and expand our southeastern U.S. EWP production capacity. In addition, we have divested of assets that we considered to be non-strategic or where we believed we were unlikely to generate a sufficient return on invested capital in the future.**

In BMD, our growth strategy includes adding products and services, expanding our market penetration via acquisition or the opening or expansion of locations in **under-served** **underserved** markets, and identifying and executing upon adjacent distribution platforms that can be scaled. Doors **and millwork** provide a recent example of product line expansion in BMD. In **2020** **2023**, we acquired Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO), a wholesale distributor specializing in doors and **2021, we millwork**. These facilities expanded our door **shop assembly** operations and millwork business into the Northeast U.S. markets and enhance BMD's general line product mix. In the last three years, we have also expanded our door and millwork business with the addition of properties and related assembly equipment **new** locations in Dallas and Houston, **Texas**; **Texas**; Kansas City, Missouri; and Denver, Colorado. In addition to our investment in our door and millwork business, we **recently** **continue** to expand the capacity of our distribution centers. In 2023, we announced or completed capacity expansion projects in West Palm Beach, Florida; Marion, Ohio; and Medford, Oregon and we announced the **purchase** **relocation** of a new facility our Lathrop, California BMD distribution center to Modesto, California. We also made progress on greenfield distribution centers in Kansas City, Missouri, to house an additional door shop assembly operation. **Texas** and **South Carolina**, which we expect will be complete in 2025 and 2026, respectively. In 2022, we completed or announced capacity expansion projects in Albuquerque, New Mexico; Marion, Ohio; Minneapolis, Minnesota and Cincinnati, Ohio; and Minneapolis, Minnesota. Furthermore, we recently purchased properties in South Carolina and **Texas** to build two new distribution facilities over the next two years. **Ohio**. These organic growth projects allow us to further expand our product and service offerings in those markets.

[Table of Contents](#)

The **change increase** in our sales **mix** by segment over time from **reducing investing in our product mix** **EWP growth strategy** in Wood Products and expanding our BMD distribution capabilities is illustrated below.



[Table of Contents](#)

Wood Products' **change in sales mix** by product line **over time** is illustrated **below**.



below and demonstrates our principal focus on the production of veneer-based products. Our ability to grow our EWP sales has historically been constrained by veneer supply. The **chart** below illustrates acquisition of Coastal Plywood in 2022, along with our **growth** **investment** in **EWP**, the facilities, provides incremental stress-rated veneer needed for EWP production. We have made and intend to continue to make investments in our mills in the Southeast U.S., allowing us to grow our EWP sales.



[Table of Contents](#)

BMD carries a broad line of building materials used in residential construction, repair and remodel, and industrial applications. In BMD, we have grown by adding products and services, capturing additional market share in many of our existing markets, expanding our market presence via acquisition or start-up or expansion of locations, and by identifying and executing upon adjacent distribution platforms. **Over time**, BMD **intends** **continues** to increase the proportion of its sales attributable to general line and EWP as those products carry a higher **and more stable** margin profile than commodities. The chart below reflects BMD's sales mix by product for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.



In addition, BMD's growth in sales dollars and sales per U.S. housing start, as well as our focus on increasing sales attributable to general line and EWP, are reflected in the **chart** **charts** below.



[Table of Contents](#)

A map of BMD's distribution locations is shown below. The red stars are BMD's locations, the size of the circles indicate the level of residential construction activity in that trade area (Core-Based Statistical Area or CBSA), and the color of the circles indicate how close our distribution centers are to each major trade area. During 2018 and 2019, we acquired wholesale building material distribution locations in Nashville, Tennessee; Medford, Oregon; Cincinnati, Ohio; and Birmingham, Alabama. In addition, we recently purchased properties in South Carolina and Texas to build two new distribution facilities over the next two years. These facilities will allow us to better serve customers in Charleston, South Carolina, San Antonio, Texas, and surrounding markets.



[Table of Contents](#)

Leverage our Integrated Model

We believe our **vertically-integrated** **integrated** business model provides us with advantages over less integrated competitors and provides unique and significant value to our customers. Wood Products enjoys superior access to the market through a committed distributor, BMD benefits from a committed manufacturing partnership, and we capture margin at both levels of the supply chain. In addition, Wood Products and BMD are collectively motivated to make the investments necessary to support our growth in the marketplace. From **2018** **2019** to **2022**, **2023**, Wood Products' sales volumes of EWP to BMD **grew** **increased**

slightly from 74% 77% to 77% 78%, and plywood sales volumes to BMD declined slightly increased from 36% 32% to 32% 42%. The chart below reflects the progress we have made in distributing internally produced products through our distribution network.

8575

Drive Operational Excellence

In Wood Products, we use process improvement and machine reliability methodologies to continuously refine and improve our operations and processes. We believe there are opportunities to further apply these process improvement programs in our manufacturing operations and apply similar techniques and methods to different functional areas to realize efficiencies in those areas.

In BMD, we believe our highly efficient logistics system allows us to deliver superior customer service and assist our customers in optimizing their working capital. In order to To assess the effectiveness and efficiency of our operations, we regularly capture and report upon on a wide variety of investment, operational, and customer service metrics. Key learnings and best practices are then leveraged across our distribution locations.

Accelerate Pace of Innovation & Digital Technology, and Diversity, Equity & Inclusion

The Company is actively pursuing additional initiatives that we believe will provide further avenues for revenue and earnings growth:

Innovation & Digital Technology - Like many companies, we continue to innovate with technology to search out revenue-generating, cost-reducing, and risk-mitigating opportunities. We are also actively engaged in product development opportunities in our opportunities. In Wood Products, segment. These these opportunities include the development of new products for new residential construction or commercial construction applications. The commercial construction segment is a particular area of focus for us, given we have limited penetration in that space today, and recent changes in building codes that allow for the use of mass timber in tall wood structures provide further opportunity. Innovation efforts within our Wood Products segment are also focused on identifying process and cost efficiency improvement opportunities, some of which will include further automation within automated packaging, asset monitoring applications for predictive

[Table of Contents](#)

maintenance, and the use of artificial intelligence to classify and identify opportunities in safety. In BMD, our manufacturing operations, focus is to increase the quality of decision-making at all levels using data-driven digital technologies. This includes leveraging business intelligence software to build mission-critical dashboards and reports for many areas of our business. We are also increasing the robustness of our data analytics methods used for forecasting, evaluating opportunities, and solving problems. Our success with innovating digital technology and analytical methods is opening the door to more use cases for improving the way we do business. We are also utilizing large, fast, and mastered datasets more than ever. In addition, we are investing in robotics equipment and configuration technologies for our door and millwork business. To support our innovation initiatives at Boise Cascade, we have added dedicated resources and are also leveraging tools to capture ideas from employees across our organization.

[Table of Contents](#)

Digital Technology - Like many companies, we use multiple systems to manage our business. This can mean that critical business data is not in one central and easily accessible location. As such, we have undertaken a project that has brought much of our primary business data into a single repository. That data, combined with a robust reporting engine, is allowing us to quickly access and analyze the information. This project has resulted in the development of business use cases that are expected to provide revenue-generating, cost-reducing, and risk-mitigating opportunities. This The journey is ongoing, and we expect to continue to leverage this digital investment leveraging our investments to further develop value-generating analytics opportunities at Boise Cascade to support our vendor and business insights, customer partners.

Diversity, Equity & Inclusion (DEI) - At Boise Cascade, we are pursuing excellence by embracing the power of our differences. We are committed to fostering an inclusive culture that values diversity and creates connection where everyone feels seen, heard, and valued. We recognize both the compelling business case for DEI to drive business impact and the role this work plays in living our core values. Consistent with our values, of integrity, safety, respect, and the pursuit of excellence. Our strategy drives we are invested in our work to build diverse and inclusive teams by putting initiatives in place that welcome diversity, build community, and grow our people and our business. Our This work is led by our DEI Director works in partnership with an employee DEI Steering Committee that informs and guides our work and an employee DEI Action Council that integrates DEI into our systems and processes to operationalize the strategy. Our commitment starts at the top with our board of directors and executive leadership team team. Our DEI Action Council is a group of business leaders working to operationalize our DEI strategy across our businesses, taking valuable input and engages thought leadership from the DEI Steering Committee. All employees at all levels with training, are welcome to participate in any of six Business Inclusion Groups, which provide a foundation for building communities of belonging while driving business impact. Employees are also invited to participate in monthly DEI webinars and other tools, resources, complete DEI learning curricula to be part of our journey and activities that celebrate our differences, increase our awareness, diversify our talent pipelines, and foster a culture of inclusion for all employees, drive meaningful outcomes.

Segment Detail

Wood Products

Products

LVL and laminated beams are structural products used in applications where extra strength and consistent quality are required, such as headers and beams. LVL is also used in the manufacture of I-joists, which are assembled by combining a vertical web of OSB with top and bottom LVL or solid wood flanges. I-joists, which are used primarily in residential and commercial flooring and roofing systems and other structural applications, are stronger, lighter, and straighter than conventional lumber products. Plywood is used in a wide range of structural, interior, and exterior applications within the residential, industrial, and repair and remodel sectors. We also produce ponderosa pine shop lumber, which is sold primarily to industrial converters, and ponderosa pine appearance grade boards that are sold to home centers and dealers.

The following table sets forth the annual capacity, production volumes, and sales volumes of our principal products for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
	(millions)				
Capacity (a)					
LVL (cubic feet) (b)	34.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	33.5
Plywood and Parallel Laminated Veneer (PLV) (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (c)(d)	2,735	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,440
Production Volumes					
LVL (cubic feet) (b)	26.7	29.3	26.0	25.6	27.6
I-joists (equivalent lineal feet) (b)	233	295	237	215	253
Plywood and PLV (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (c)	1,753	1,727	1,637	1,668	1,822
Sales Volumes					
LVL (cubic feet) (e)	17.6	18.2	17.3	17.9	17.7
I-joists (equivalent lineal feet)	229	290	241	227	237
Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (f)	1,319	1,259	1,253	1,337	1,423

	Year Ended December 31				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(millions)				
Capacity (a)					
LVL (cubic feet) (b)	34.6	34.6	34.0	34.0	34.0
Plywood and Parallel Laminated Veneer (PLV) (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (c)(d)	2,735	2,735	2,230	2,230	2,230
Production Volumes					
LVL (cubic feet) (b)	25.2	26.7	29.3	26.0	25.6
I-joists (equivalent lineal feet) (b)	215	233	295	237	215
Plywood and PLV (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (c)	1,945	1,753	1,727	1,637	1,668
Sales Volumes					
LVL (cubic feet) (e)	17.4	17.6	18.2	17.3	17.9
I-joists (equivalent lineal feet)	220	229	290	241	227
Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis) (f)	1,599	1,319	1,259	1,253	1,337

(a) Estimated annual capacity at the end of each year based on machinery capabilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) During the years presented above, approximately one-third of the LVL we produced was utilized internally to produce I-joists. Capacity is based on LVL production only.

[Table of Contents](#)

(c) Approximately 20%, 25%, 29%, 27%, 23%, and 24% 23%, respectively, of production in 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, and 2018 2019 was for PLV panels that are utilized internally to produce LVL.

(d) 2022 includes 505 million square feet of plywood capacity related to the two plywood manufacturing facilities in Chapman, Alabama, and Havana, Florida, that were purchased in July 2022. 2018 includes 135 million square feet of plywood capacity related to the Moncure, North Carolina, facility that was sold in March 2019.

(e) Excludes LVL produced and used as flange stock in the manufacture of I-joists.

(f) Excludes PLV produced and used in the manufacture of LVL.

The following table sets forth segment sales, segment income, (loss), depreciation and amortization, and EBITDA (a non-GAAP measure) for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31				
	(millions)				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Segment sales (a)	\$ 2,115.9	\$ 1,970.8	\$ 1,323.9	\$ 1,275.2	\$ 1,533.3
Segment income (loss) (b) (c)	\$ 575.2	\$ 531.2	\$ 127.7	\$ 54.2	\$ (10.0)
Segment depreciation and amortization (c)	73.3	55.2	71.1	57.7	127.0
Segment EBITDA (b) (d)	<u>\$ 648.5</u>	<u>\$ 586.5</u>	<u>\$ 198.9</u>	<u>\$ 111.9</u>	<u>\$ 117.0</u>

	Year Ended December 31				
	(millions)				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Segment sales (a)	\$ 1,932.6	\$ 2,115.9	\$ 1,970.8	\$ 1,323.9	\$ 1,275.2
Segment income (b)	\$ 337.1	\$ 575.2	\$ 531.2	\$ 127.7	\$ 54.2
Segment depreciation and amortization (b)	98.7	73.3	55.2	71.1	57.7
Segment EBITDA (c)	<u>\$ 435.8</u>	<u>\$ 648.5</u>	<u>\$ 586.5</u>	<u>\$ 198.9</u>	<u>\$ 111.9</u>

(a) Segment sales are calculated before elimination of sales to our BMD segment.

(b) During the The year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded a pre-tax loss December 31, 2023 includes \$6.2 million of \$11.5 million accelerated depreciation related to the sale indefinite curtailment of two lumber mills and a particleboard plant in Northeast Oregon, as well as a pre-tax impairment loss of \$24.0 million on the Moncure plywood facility upon being classified as held for sale.

(c) The year ended December 31, 2018 includes \$55.0 million of accelerated depreciation, \$2.6 million of construction in progress and spare parts write-offs, and \$0.2 million of severance expenses related to the Roxboro LVL curtailment in November 2018, production at our Chapman, Alabama facility. The year ended December 31, 2020 includes \$15.0 million of accelerated depreciation and \$1.7 million of other closure costs related to the Roxboro I-joist curtailment in March 2020. For additional information regarding the Roxboro I-joist production curtailment, see Note 6, Curtailment of Manufacturing Facility, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

(d) Segment EBITDA is calculated as segment income before depreciation and amortization. See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K for a description of our reasons for using EBITDA and for a discussion of the limitations of such a non-GAAP measure.

Facilities

Our Wood Products segment operates five EWP facilities. Our two most significant EWP facilities are located in Louisiana and Oregon and have a high degree of raw material and manufacturing integration with our neighboring plywood and veneer facilities. We also operate eleven plywood and veneer plants, as well as two sawmills.

Raw Materials and Input Costs

Wood fiber. Wood fiber is the primary raw material used in our Wood Products operations, and our primary source of wood fiber is logs. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, wood fiber accounted for approximately 43% 40% of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) in our Wood Products segment. Our EWP facilities use parallel-laminated veneer panels and veneer sheets produced by our facilities, as well as lumber, OSB, and veneer sheets purchased from third parties, to manufacture LVL, I-joists, and laminated beams. Our EWP, plywood, and veneer facilities use Douglas fir, white woods, and pine logs as raw materials. Our manufacturing facilities are located in close proximity to active wood fiber markets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Logs comprised approximately 72% 80% of our wood fiber costs during 2022, 2023, and we satisfy our log requirements through a combination of purchases under supply agreements, open-market purchases, and purchases pursuant to contracts awarded under public auctions. Approximately 98% 90% of our log supply in 2022 2023 was supplied through purchases from private landowners or through dealers. We also bid in auctions conducted by federal, state, and local authorities for the purchase of logs, generally at fixed prices, under contracts with terms of generally one to three years.

Our log requirements and our access to supply, as well as the cost of obtaining logs, are subject to change based on, among other things, the availability of logs in each of our operating areas, our operating schedules, competition from other manufacturers, the effect of governmental laws and regulations, impacts of weather or fire on log availability, and the status of

[Table of Contents](#)

environmental appeals. Per-unit log costs in the western U.S. are higher than per-unit log costs in the southern U.S. due to higher harvest and delivery costs, as well as various supply-side constraints, including seasonal weather-related restrictions, slower growth cycles, and a higher proportion of federal and state timberland ownership. Our aggregate cost of obtaining logs is also affected by fuel costs and the distance of the log source from our facilities, as we are often required to arrange for harvesting and delivery of the logs we purchase from the source to our facilities. For a discussion of contractual commitments relating to log supply agreements, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

We also purchase OSB, which is used as the vertical web to assemble I-joists. OSB accounted for approximately 6% 5% of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) for our Wood Products segment in 2022, 2023. OSB is a commodity, and prices have been historically volatile in response to industry capacity and operating rates, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns.

Wood fiber also includes, to a lesser extent than OSB, lumber purchased from third parties for I-joist production at our Canadian EWP facility and for production at our laminated beam plant in Idaho. Lumber input costs are subject to similar commodity-based volatility characteristics noted above for OSB.

Other raw materials and energy costs. We use a significant quantity of various resins and glues in our manufacturing processes. Resin and glue product costs are influenced by changes in the prices of raw material input costs, primarily fossil fuel products. We purchase resins and glues, other raw materials, and energy used to manufacture our products in both the open market and through supply contracts. The contracts are generally with regional suppliers who agree to supply all of our needs for a certain raw material or energy within the applicable region. These contracts have terms of various lengths and typically contain price adjustment mechanisms that take into account changes in market prices.

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales, Marketing, and Distribution

Our EWP sales force is managed centrally through a main office that oversees regional sales teams. Our sales force spends a significant amount of time working with end customers who purchase our EWP. Our sales force provides a variety of technical support services, including integrated design, engineering, product specification software, distributor inventory management software, and job-pack preparation systems. Sales of plywood are handled in multiple locations, with management located centrally at headquarters.

In 2022, 2023, EWP and plywood accounted for 57% 58% and 34% 32%, respectively, of our Wood Products sales. The majority of our wood products are sold to leading wholesalers (including our BMD segment), home improvement centers, dealers, and industrial converters in North America. Our BMD segment is our Wood Products segment's largest customer, representing approximately 65% 66% of our Wood Products segment's overall sales in 2022, 2023. In 2022, 77% 2023, 78% and 32% 42% of our Wood Products segment's EWP and plywood sales volumes, respectively, were to our BMD segment.

Building Materials Distribution

Products

We sell a broad line of building materials, including OSB, plywood, and lumber (collectively commodities), general line items such as siding, composite decking, doors and millwork, metal products, insulation, roofing, and EWP. Except for EWP, we purchase most of these building materials from a broad base of third-party suppliers ranging from large manufacturers, such as Canfor, Commercial Metals Company, Hampton Lumber, Huber Engineered Woods, James Hardie Building Products, Louisiana-Pacific, Corporation, Therma-Tru Doors, Trex Company and Therma-Tru Corporation, West Fraser, to small regional producers. Substantially all of our EWP is sourced from our Wood Products segment. Our products are used in the construction of new residential housing, including single-family, multi-family, and manufactured homes, the repair-and-remodeling of existing housing, the construction of light industrial and commercial buildings, and other industrial applications.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table lists our product line sales mix for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31					Year Ended December 31				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	(percentage of Building Materials Distribution sales)				
	2023					2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(percentage of Building Materials Distribution sales)									
Commodity	Commodity 44.9 %	51.6 %	46.6 %	41.7 %	48.3 %	Commodity 37.8 %	44.9 %	51.6 %	46.6 %	41.7 %
General line	General line 33.3 %	30.2 %	35.6 %	38.2 %	33.1 %	General line 39.5 %	33.3 %	30.2 %	35.6 %	38.2 %
Engineered wood products	Engineered wood products 21.8 %	18.2 %	17.8 %	20.1 %	18.6 %	Engineered wood products 22.7 %	21.8 %	18.2 %	17.8 %	20.1 %

The following table sets forth segment sales, income, depreciation and amortization, and EBITDA (a non-GAAP measure) for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31					Year Ended December 31				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(millions)					(millions)				
	Year Ended December 31					2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	(millions)									
Segment sales	Segment sales \$ 7,643.6	\$ 7,174.3	\$ 4,952.0	\$ 4,137.7	\$ 4,287.7					
Segment income	Segment income \$ 627.1	\$ 481.1	\$ 247.5	\$ 116.2	\$ 112.5					
Segment income										
Segment depreciation and amortization	Segment depreciation and amortization 27.0	24.0	22.5	20.8	18.3					

Segment	Segment					
EBITDA (a)	EBITDA (a)	\$ 654.1	\$ 505.1	\$ 270.0	\$ 137.0	\$ 130.8

(a) Segment EBITDA is calculated as segment income before depreciation and amortization. See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K for a description of our reasons for using EBITDA and for a discussion of the limitations of such a non-GAAP measure.

Facilities

Our BMD segment operates a nationwide network of 3840 building materials distribution facilities throughout the U.S., including door and also operates a single millwork facilities in 13 markets, as well as one component manufacturing plant. Our broad geographic presence reduces our exposure to market factors in any single region. During 2018 and 2019, In 2023, we acquired BROSCO, a wholesale building material distribution locations distributor specializing in Nashville,

Table of Contents

Tennessee; Medford, Oregon; Cincinnati, Ohio; doors and Birmingham, Alabama. millwork. These locations complemented facilities expanded our existing distribution door and millwork business into the Northeast U.S. markets and strengthened our nationwide presence, and we have been able to broaden our enhance BMD's general line product and service offerings within each of these markets. mix.

Sales, Marketing, and Distribution

We market our building materials primarily to dealers, home improvement centers, and specialty distributors that then sell the products to end customers, who are typically homebuilders, independent contractors, and homeowners engaged in residential construction and repair-and-remodeling projects. We also market our products to a wide variety of industrial accounts, which use our products to assemble cabinets, doors, agricultural bins, crating, and other products used in industrial and construction applications.

We believe that our national presence and long-standing relationships with many of our key suppliers allow us to obtain favorable price and term arrangements and offer excellent customer service on leading brands in the building materials industry. We also believe our broad product line provides our customers with an efficient, one-stop resource for their building materials needs. We also have expertise in special-order sourcing and merchandising support, which is a key service for our home improvement center customers that choose not to stock certain items in inventory.

We sell products through two primary distribution channels: warehouse sales and direct sales. Warehouse sales are delivered from our distribution centers to our customers, and direct sales are shipped from the manufacturer to the customer without us taking physical possession of inventory. Each of our distribution centers implements its own distribution and logistics model using centralized information systems. We use internal and external trucking resources to deliver materials on a regularly scheduled basis. Our highly efficient logistics system allows us to deliver superior customer service and assist our customers in optimizing their working capital.

We have a large, decentralized sales force to support our suppliers and customers. Our sales force and product managers have local product knowledge and decision-making authority, which we believe enables them to optimize stocking,

Table of Contents

pricing, and product assortment decisions. Our sales force has access to centralized information technology systems, an extensive vendor base, and corporate-level working capital support, which we believe complements our localized sales model.

We regularly evaluate opportunities Our national presence allows us to act as a vehicle for our suppliers' new innovative products and the ability to introduce new products, building products to our customers. Broadening our product offering helps us serve as a one-stop resource for building materials, which we believe improves our customers' purchasing and operating efficiencies. The introduction of new products is primarily driven by customer demand or product extensions originating from our vendors. We believe our long-standing customer and vendor relationships allow us to respond to customer feedback and introduce new products more rapidly. Broadening our product offering also helps us drive additional products through our distribution system, thereby increasing our scale and efficiency.

Customers

Our customer relationships range from locally owned single-location facilities to large national dealers and home improvement centers across the U.S., with Builders FirstSource and Home Depot being our largest customers. Substantially all sales to Builders FirstSource were recorded in our BMD segment, and sales to Home Depot were recorded in our BMD and Wood Products segments. For additional information related to customers of our Wood Products and BMD segments, see the "Sales, Marketing, and Distribution" sections above.

Competition

Wood Products. The wood products manufacturing markets in which we operate are large and highly competitive. In EWP, we compete against several major North American EWP producers, such as Weyerhaeuser Company, Pacific Woodtech Corporation, and Roseburg Forest Products, as well as several other smaller firms. Our EWP products also face competition because EWP may be substituted by dimension lumber and truss products in many building applications. In plywood, we compete with Georgia-Pacific, the largest manufacturer in North America, other large producers such as Roseburg Forest Products, foreign imports produced principally in South America, and several smaller domestic producers. Our plywood products also face competition from OSB producers, because OSB can be substituted for plywood in many building and industrial applications. We have leading market positions in the manufacture of EWP and plywood. In the wood products manufacturing markets, we compete primarily on the basis of price, quality, availability, and particularly with respect to EWP, customer service, product support, and performance features offered. Most of our competitors are located in the U.S. and Canada, although we also compete with manufacturers in other countries, particularly when the U.S. dollar and economy are stronger relative to other countries, encouraging foreign producers to sell more of their plywood products into the U.S.

[Table of Contents](#)

Building Materials Distribution. The building materials distribution markets in which we operate are highly fragmented, and we compete in each of our geographic and product markets with national, regional, and local distributors. Our wholesale distribution competitors include BlueLinx Holdings Inc., Specialty Building Products Inc., Weyerhaeuser Company, Dixie Plywood and Lumber, OrePac, Woodgrain Inc., and Capital Lumber, among others. We also compete with wholesale brokers, specialty distributors, and certain buying cooperatives. We compete on the basis of pricing and availability of product, service and delivery capabilities, ability to assist customers with problem solving, problem-solving, extension of credit terms, customer relationships, geographic coverage, and breadth of product offerings. We distribute products for some manufacturers that also engage in direct sales to our distribution customers. Proximity to customers is also an important factor in minimizing shipping costs and facilitating quick order turnaround and on-time delivery. We believe our ability to obtain quality materials, from both internal and external sources, the scale and efficiency of our national footprint, and our focus on customer service are our primary competitive advantages in this segment. Also, financial stability is important to suppliers and customers in choosing distributors and allows for more favorable terms on which we are able to obtain products from our suppliers and sell to our customers.

We also present information pertaining to our segments, including product sales and customer concentration, in Note 16, 15, Segment Information, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Human Capital Management

Human capital management and our ability to attract, develop and retain talent that embraces our shared values of integrity, safety, respect, and pursuit of excellence have been and will continue to be critical to executing our previously described strategic objectives.

[Table of Contents](#)

At Boise Cascade, the health and safety of our 6,780 7,300 employees is core to how we do business. We collect and report common lagging indicators of safety performance, and our safety programs include tools, training, and resources that allow us to collect, analyze, and share leading indicators of safety-related hazards broadly across our organization. We believe that our focus on leading indicators helps to prevent future incidents and injuries. Living our values means driving the expectation that each of our employees has ownership in of safety and the authority to stop work if there is a safety concern. Our safety commitment extends to minimizing the spread and reducing the severity of COVID-19. Our cross-functional crisis team continues to monitor and adjust our protocols as infection rates fluctuate and we continue to follow the Centers for Disease Control's guidance and communicate regularly to our employees.

Our Code of Ethics guides the actions and behaviors of anyone working for, representing, or partnering with Boise Cascade. The code establishes the expectations for ensuring we have an inclusive and harassment-free work environment. We have an open-door policy that encourages employees to speak up about any work-related issues, suggestions, or ideas. We also provide a confidential CARE Line, which offers an additional way to report behavior or activity that may be unsafe, unethical, or illegal.

We are committed to providing comprehensive benefit programs. We offer benefits that will help our employees and their families live healthier and more secure lives. Our Total Rewards program provides competitive pay, comprehensive health benefits, 401(k) savings plans, well-being programs, community engagement opportunities, education aid, and career recognition and development.

Selecting and developing talent is a vital aspect of our human capital strategy because our employees are at the heart of our Purpose and delivering on our promises to our stakeholders. We focus on developing talent from within our businesses and supplement with finding the right external hires to support our key strategic objectives of accelerating innovation, digital technology, and diversity, equity and inclusion. We strive for excellence in business continuity and personal growth by developing our employees as individuals through targeted leadership programs, experiences, and assignments. Individual development includes annual performance reviews with development plans, access to a variety of resources, and ongoing education opportunities.

In October 2022 we successfully launched a new integrated Human Capital Management (HCM) system. The HCM system provides the capability to increase effectiveness and efficiency by improving automation of HR transactions and reporting, enhancing access for managers and HR, and adding capacity and scalability, including mobile access for employees, all within one platform. The initial launch updated our Core HR, Payroll, Benefits, Onboarding payroll, benefits, onboarding and Recruiting recruiting processes. In 2023, we launched our learning management system and updated our compensation process. Additional modules are planned for 2023, which includes a Learning Management System.

[Table of Contents](#)

2024 will enhance our performance management, self-service and document management processes.

Environmental

Boise Cascade recognizes that the weight of scientific evidence indicates a changing climate associated with increasing carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, and uses the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) for guidance in tracking and communicating our position and performance relative on climate-related matters. In 2023, we began implementation of technology tools to climate. To collect material Scope 1 and Scope 2 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions data, which will further enhance our ability to track and report on climate-related issues, we formed issues. This is an Environmental, Social, important step in understanding the emissions impact of our operations and Governance (ESG) working group allows for future enhancement of reporting metrics in 2022, made up of members from several departments across the company. The working group evaluated material sources of Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and undertook a review and selection of technology tools that will allow us to begin tracking GHG emissions and energy metrics. TCFD framework.

A discussion of general and industry-specific environmental laws and regulations, climate change, and energy uses are presented under the caption "Environmental" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Item 3. Legal Proceedings" of this Form 10-K.

Capital Investment

Information concerning our capital expenditures is presented in "Investment Activities" under "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

Seasonal Influences

We are exposed to fluctuations in quarterly sales volumes and expenses due to seasonal factors. These seasonal factors are common in the building products industry. For further information, see "Seasonal Influences" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Trademarks

We maintain many trademarks for our manufactured wood products, particularly EWP. Our key registered trademarks include BOISE CASCADE® and the TREE-IN-A-CIRCLE® logo, which are perpetual in duration as long as we continue to timely file all post registration maintenance documents related thereto. We believe these key trademarks to be of significant importance to our business.

Available Information

Our filings under the Exchange Act, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements, and all amendments to these filings, are available free of charge on the investor relations investors portion of our website at www.bc.com. These reports are available as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the website, and the information contained on the website is not part of this document.

[Table of Contents](#)

Information About Our Executive Officers and Key Management

Below is a list of names, ages, and a brief description of the business experience of our executive officers and key members of management, each as of February 10, 2023 February 15, 2024.

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Nate Jorgensen	58 59	Chief Executive Officer
Kelly Hibbs	56 57	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer
Mike Brown	61 62	Executive Vice President, Wood Products (retiring effective May 3, 2024)
Jeff Strom	55 56	Executive Vice President, Building Materials Distribution
Jill Twedt	43 44	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Key Management:		
Joanna Barney	50	Senior Vice President, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution
Tom Hoffmann	64 65	Senior Vice President of Purchasing, Building Materials Distribution (retiring effective March 1, 2024)
Robert Johnson	58 59	Senior Vice President, Engineered Wood Products Sales and Marketing, Wood Products
Troy Little	56	Senior Vice President, Finance and Commodity Sales, Wood Products (Executive Vice President, Wood Products, effective February 19, 2024)
Erin Nuxoll	62 64	Senior Vice President, Human Resources (retiring effective May 3, 2024)
Chris Seymour	51 52	Senior Vice President, Manufacturing Operations, Wood Products
Rich Viola Jim Wickham	65 58	Senior Vice President, Sales and Marketing, Building Materials Distribution (retiring March 1, 2023)
Joanna Barney	49	Vice President, Western Eastern Operations, Building Materials Distribution
Troy Little Nathan Sikes	55 43	Vice President, Finance Sales and Commodity Sales, Wood Products
Jim Wickham	57	Vice President, Eastern Operations, Marketing, Building Materials Distribution

Nate Jorgensen, Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Jorgensen was elected appointed the company's chief executive officer in March 2020. His previous positions include:

- Chief Operating Officer, January 2019 - March 2020
- Senior Vice President of Engineered Wood Products, Wood Products, November 2017 - January 2019
- Vice President of Engineered Wood Products, Wood Products, February 2016 - November 2017
- Engineered Wood Products Marketing Manager, Wood Products, Boise Cascade Company, June 2015 - February 2016
- Prior employment with Weyerhaeuser Company, a New York Stock Exchange-listed timberlands and wood products company, as Vice President of Weyerhaeuser Distribution, February 2011 - June 2015

Mr. Jorgensen received a bachelor's degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering from the University of Wisconsin and also attended the Tuck School of Business Executive Education Program, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH.

Table of Contents

Kelly Hibbs, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer

Mr. Hibbs was elected appointed the company's senior vice president, chief financial officer, and treasurer in May 2021. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President and Controller, February 2011 - May 2021
- Director of Strategic Planning and Internal Audit, February 2008 - February 2011

Mr. Hibbs received a bachelor's degree in Accounting from Boise State University, Boise, ID. He is a certified public accountant.

Mike Brown, Executive Vice President, Wood Products

Mr. Brown, was elected the company's our executive vice president, Wood Products, has elected to retire from the company effective May 3, 2024. He was appointed to the position in January 2019. His previous positions with the company include:

- Senior Vice President of Operations, Wood Products, November 2017 - January 2019

[Table of Contents](#)

- Vice President of Operations, Wood Products, February 2016 - November 2017
- Manufacturing Operations Manager, Wood Products, November 2014 - February 2016

Mr. Brown received a bachelor's degree of science in Forestry from Australian National University in Canberra and a master's degree in Business Administration from Cranfield University, England.

Jeff Strom, Executive Vice President, Building Materials Distribution

Mr. Strom was ~~elected appointed~~ the company's executive vice president, Building Materials Distribution, in March 2021. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President, General Manager Eastern Operations, Building Materials Distribution, January 2020 - March 2021
- General Manager, Eastern Region, Building Materials Distribution, May 2019 - January 2020
- Region Manager, Building Materials Distribution, November 2015 - May 2019
- Branch Manager, Building Materials Distribution, September 2008 - November 2015

Mr. Strom received a bachelor's degree in Management from the Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA.

Jill Twedt, Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary

Ms. Twedt was ~~elected appointed~~ the company's senior vice president, general counsel, and secretary in October 2020. Her previous positions include:

- Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary, January 2019 - October 2020
- Vice President, Legal and Secretary, August 2017 - January 2019
- Associate General Counsel, July 2007 - August 2017

Ms. Twedt received a bachelor's degree in Political Science from the College of Idaho, Caldwell, ID and a law degree from the University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

Joanna Barney, Senior Vice President, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution

Ms. Barney was appointed the company's senior vice president of western operations, Building Materials Distribution, in October 2023. Her previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution, May 2022 - October 2023
- General Manager, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution, September 2021 - May 2022
- Branch Manager, Building Materials Distribution, September 2015 - September 2021

Ms. Barney received a bachelor's degree in Business Finance from the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT.

[Table of Contents](#)

Tom Hoffmann, Senior Vice President of Purchasing, Building Materials Distribution

Mr. Hoffmann, ~~was elected the company's our~~ senior vice president of purchasing, Building Materials Distribution, ~~has elected to retire from the company effective~~ March 1, 2024. He was appointed to the position in July 2021. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President of Purchasing, Building Materials Distribution, May 2019 - July 2021
- Vice President of Operations, Building Materials Distribution, October 2016 - May 2019
- Division Operations Manager, Building Materials Distribution, September 2015 - October 2016
- Pacific Region Manager, Building Materials Distribution, November 2006 - September 2015

Mr. Hoffmann received a bachelor's degree in Business from the University of Idaho, Moscow, ID, with a dual major in marketing and management.

Robert Johnson, Senior Vice President, Engineered Wood Products Sales & Marketing, Wood Products

Mr. Johnson was ~~elected appointed~~ the company's senior vice president of engineered wood products sales and marketing, Wood Products, in February 2022. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President of Engineered Wood Products Sales and Marketing, Wood Products, January 2020 - February 2022
- Director of Engineered Wood Products, March 2019 - January 2020
- Business Optimization Manager, Wood Products, May 2017 - March 2019
- Region Manager, Wood Products, February 2016 - May 2017
- Business Optimization Manager, Wood Products, March 2015 - February 2016
- Business Optimization Engineer, Wood Products, October 2014 - March 2015

Mr. Johnson received a bachelor's degree in Finance from the University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Troy Little, Senior Vice President, Finance and Commodity Sales, Wood Products

Mr. Little will become the company's executive vice president, Wood Products, effective February 19, 2024. He is currently the company's senior vice president of finance and commodity sales, Wood Products, to which position he was appointed in October 2023. His previous positions with the company include:

[Table](#) [Vice President, Finance & Commodity Sales, Wood Products, May 2022 - October 2023](#)

- [Director of Contents](#) Finance & Commodity Sales, Wood Products, May 2020 - May 2022
- Financial Manager, Wood Products, May 2018 - May 2020
- Division Controller, Wood Products, October 2016 - May 2018

Mr. Little received a bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the College of Idaho, Caldwell, ID.

Erin Nuxoll, Senior Vice President, Human Resources

Ms. Nuxoll, ~~was elected the company's~~ our senior vice president of human resources, ~~has elected to retire from the company effective May 3, 2024. She was appointed to the position in January 2019. Her previous positions include:~~

- Vice President, Human Resources, Boise Cascade Company, August 2016 - January 2019
- Senior Vice President, Human Resources, J.R. Simplot Company, a privately held food and agribusiness company, February 2010 - March 2016
- Vice President, Human Resources, J.R. Simplot Company, March 2006 - February 2010
- Vice President, Human Resources, Boise Cascade, L.L.C., November 2004 - November 2005

Ms. Nuxoll received a bachelor's degree in Forest Management from Washington State University, Pullman, WA and a master's degree in Organizational Leadership from Gonzaga University, Spokane, WA.

Chris Seymour, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing Operations, Wood Products

Mr. Seymour was ~~elected appointed~~ the company's senior vice president of manufacturing operations, Wood Products, in February 2022. His previous positions with the company include:

[Table of Contents](#)

- Vice President of Manufacturing Operations, Wood Products, January 2020 - February 2022
- Director of Operations, Wood Products, February 2019 - January 2020
- Operations Manager, Wood Products, November 2017 - February 2019
- Area Manager, Wood Products, February 2015 - November 2017

Mr. Seymour received a bachelor's degree in Business Administration and a master's degree in Wood Science from West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV.

Rich Viola, Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing, Building Materials Distribution

Mr. Viola, our senior vice president of sales and marketing, Building Materials Distribution, has elected to retire from the company effective March 1, 2023. He was elected to the position in February 2016. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President, Sales and Marketing, Building Materials Distribution, October 2013 - February 2016

Mr. Viola received a bachelor's degree in Marketing from Northeastern University, Boston, MA.

Joanna Barney, Vice President, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution

Ms. Barney was elected the company's vice president of western operations, Building Materials Distribution, in May 2022. Her previous positions with the company include:

- General Manager, Western Operations, Building Materials Distribution, September 2021 – May 2022
- Branch Manager, Building Materials Distribution, September 2015 – September 2021

Ms. Barney received a bachelor's degree in Business Finance from the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT.

Troy Little, Vice President, Finance and Commodity Sales, Wood Products

Mr. Little was elected the company's vice president, finance and commodity sales, Wood Products, in May 2022. His previous positions with the company include:

- Director of Finance & Commodity Sales, Wood Products, May 2020 – May 2022
- Financial Manager, Wood Products, May 2018 - May 2020
- Division Controller, Wood Products, October 2016 – May 2018

Mr. Little received a bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the College of Idaho, Caldwell, ID.

Table of Contents

Jim Wickham, Senior Vice President, Eastern Operations, Building Materials Distribution

Mr. Wickham was elected appointed the company's senior vice president of eastern operations, Building Materials Distribution, in February 2022, October 2023. His previous positions with the company include:

- Vice President, Eastern Operations, Building Materials Distribution, February 2022 - October 2023
- General Manager, Eastern Operations, Building Materials Distribution, February 2021 - February 2022
- Northeastern Region Manager, Building Materials Distribution, May 2016 - February 2021
- Branch Manager, Building Materials Distribution, March 2008 - May 2016

Mr. Wickham received a bachelor's degree in Business from Missouri State University, Springfield, MO.

Nathan Sikes, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, Building Materials Distribution

Mr. Sikes was appointed the company's vice president of sales and marketing, Building Materials Distribution, in October 2023. His previous positions with the company include:

- Director of Sales and Marketing, Building Materials Distribution, December 2022 - October 2023
- Region Manager, Building Materials Distribution, January 2022 - December 2022
- Branch Manager, Building Materials Distribution, February 2019 - January 2022
- Sales Manager, Building Materials Distribution, January 2014 - February 2019

Mr. Sikes received a bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the University of Texas Arlington, Arlington, TX.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, before

making an investment decision. If any of the events or circumstances described in the following risk factors actually occurs, our business, operating results, financial condition, cash flows, and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Risks Relating to Our Business

Competitive Risks

A portion of the products we manufacture or purchase and resell are commodities whose price is determined by the market's supply and demand for such products, and the markets in which we operate are cyclical and competitive.

A portion of the building products we produce or distribute, including OSB, plywood, and lumber, are commodities that are widely available from other manufacturers or distributors with prices and volumes determined frequently in an auction market based on participants' perceptions of short-term supply and demand factors. At times, the price for any one or more of the products we produce or distribute may fall below our cash production or purchase costs, requiring us to either incur short-term losses on product sales or curtail production at one or more of our manufacturing facilities. Therefore, our profitability with respect to these commodity products depends, in significant part, on effective facilities maintenance programs, and on managing our cost structure, particularly raw materials and labor, which represent the largest components of our operating costs. Commodity wood product prices have historically been volatile in response to economic uncertainties, industry operating rates, **supply-related disruptions**, transportation constraints or disruptions, net import and export activity, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns.

[Table of Contents](#)

Demand for the products we manufacture, as well as the products we purchase and distribute, is correlated with new residential construction, residential repair-and-remodeling activity and light commercial construction in the U.S. New residential construction activity has historically been volatile with demand for new residential construction influenced by seasonal weather factors, mortgage availability and rates, housing affordability constraints, unemployment levels, wage growth, household formation rates, domestic population growth, immigration rates, residential vacancy and foreclosure rates, demand for second homes, consumer confidence, and other general economic factors. Furthermore, changing demographics could impact product consumption and demand, including urbanization compounding issues around affordability, increasing importance of multi-family housing, declining size of single-family **entry level** **entry-level** housing, increasing proportion of homes in warmer and/or coastal areas using slab-on-grade construction, reduced birthing statistics, and changing baby boomer needs freeing up housing capacity.

Industry supply for the products we produce and distribute is influenced primarily by price-induced changes in the operating rates of existing facilities, but is also influenced over time by the introduction of new product technologies, capacity additions and closures, the restart of idled capacity, and log availability. The balance of supply and demand in the U.S. is also heavily influenced by imported products, principally from Canada and South America.

In addition, we sell wood chips that are a byproduct of processing logs at our manufacturing operations, or created through the chipping of small-diameter logs that we are unable to process at our manufacturing operations. Our wood chips are primarily sold to paper mills in close proximity to our operations which convert the chips into wood pulp. Periods of high output from wood-based operations, closure of paper mills in the regions that we operate, declines in demand for paper grades that utilize our chips, or substitution of our chips with other recycled fiber sources, can negatively affect the balance of supply and demand for chips. An oversupply of chips has a negative impact on our chip price realizations and profitability.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have very limited control of the **foregoing**, **preceding**, and as a result, our profitability and cash flow may fluctuate materially in response to changes in the supply and demand balance for our primary products.

Our industry is highly competitive. If we are unable to compete effectively, our sales, operating results, and growth strategies could be negatively affected.

The markets for the products we manufacture in our Wood Products segment are highly competitive. Our competitors range from very large, fully integrated forest and building products firms to smaller firms that may manufacture only one or a few types of products. We also compete less directly with firms that manufacture substitutes for wood building products. Certain mills operated by our competitors may be lower-cost manufacturers than the mills operated by us.

Our Wood Products segment provides financial incentives, including temporary price protection, to various parties along the supply chain (including wholesale distributors, dealers, and homebuilders) to increase sales of and loyalty to our EWP products. As a result of these commercial arrangements, the full effects of announced price increases may be delayed or reduced, impacting our financial results.

The building products distribution industry in which our BMD segment competes **in** is highly fragmented and competitive, and the barriers to entry for local competitors are relatively low. Competitive factors in our industry include pricing and availability of product, service and delivery capabilities, ability to assist customers with problem-solving, extension of credit terms, customer relationships, geographic coverage, and breadth of product offerings. Also, financial stability is

important to suppliers and customers in choosing distributors and allows for more favorable terms to obtain products from suppliers and sell products to customers. If our financial condition deteriorates in the future, our relationships with suppliers and customers may be negatively affected.

Some of the businesses with which we compete are part of larger companies and therefore have access to greater financial and other resources than we do. These resources may afford those competitors greater purchasing power, increased financial flexibility, and more capital resources for expansion and improvement, which may enable those competitors to compete more effectively than we can. In addition, certain suppliers to our distribution business also sell and distribute their products directly to our customers. Additional manufacturers of products distributed by us may elect to sell and distribute directly to our dealer or retail customers in the future or enter into exclusive supply arrangements with other distributors. Finally, we may not be able to maintain our costs at a level sufficiently low for us to compete effectively. If we are unable to compete effectively, our net sales and net income will be reduced.

Some of our products are vulnerable to declines in demand due to competing technologies or materials, as well as changes in building code provisions.

Our products may compete with alternative products in certain market segments. For example, plastic, concrete, steel, wood/plastic or composite materials may be used by builders as alternatives to the products produced by our Wood Products segment, such as EWP and plywood. Changes in prices for oil, chemicals, and wood-based fiber can change the competitive position of our products relative to available alternatives and could increase the substitution of those products for our products. As the use of these alternatives grows, demand for our products may decline.

Our principal manufactured products are also subject to substitution from other wood-based products, such as EWP facing competition from numerous dimension lumber producers and other strand-based EWP that we do not produce, or

[Table of Contents](#)

plywood losing further market share to OSB in residential and non-residential applications. In addition, we have seen an increase in floor truss capacity by a number some of our dealer customers, partially due to the limited supply of I-joists over the last two few years. The expansion of truss manufacturing could negatively impact our I-joist market share and net sales prices.

Building code provisions have also been implemented in certain jurisdictions to address concerns for firefighter safety related to the collapse of floors during residential fires. The I-joists that we manufacture are subject to this code change. As local jurisdictions adopt the new code, we may be competitively disadvantaged in houses built with ground floors over unfinished basements and could be subject to substitution by dimension lumber or other products.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operational Risks

Cyber security Cybersecurity risks related to the technology used in our operations and other business processes, as well as security breaches of company, customer, employee, and vendor information, could adversely affect our business.

We rely on various information technology systems to capture, process, store, and report data and interact with customers, vendors, and employees. We also rely on information technology systems that automate aspects of our manufacturing processes. We work to install new and upgrade existing information technology systems and provide employee awareness training around phishing, malware, and other cyber risks to ensure that we are protected, to the greatest extent possible, against cyber risks and security breaches. Despite careful security and controls design, including independent third-party assessments, our information technology systems, and those of our third-party providers, have been subject to security breaches and cyber-attacks. To date, none of the known security breaches or cyber-attacks have had material adverse effects on our operations. However, in the future, network, system, and data breaches could result in the misappropriation of sensitive data or operational disruptions, including interruption to systems availability and denial of access to and misuse of applications required by our customers to conduct business with us. In addition, sophisticated hardware and operating system software and applications that we procure from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture, including "bugs" and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of the systems. Misuse of internal applications; theft of intellectual property, trade secrets, or other corporate assets; and unauthorized disclosure of confidential information could stem from such incidents. Delayed sales, slowed production, or other repercussions resulting from these disruptions could result in lost sales, business delays, and negative publicity and could have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

For additional information on our cybersecurity risk management, strategy, and governance, see "Item 1C. Cybersecurity" of this Form 10-K.

A material disruption at one of our manufacturing facilities could prevent us from meeting customer demand, including the demand from our Building Materials Distribution business, reduce our sales, and/or negatively affect our financial results.

Any of our manufacturing facilities, or any of our machines within an otherwise operational facility, could cease operations unexpectedly due to a number of events, including but not limited to:

- labor difficulties, including the inability to staff our facilities due to a global health pandemic;
- equipment failure, particularly a press at one of our major EWP production facilities;

- fires, floods, earthquakes, hurricanes, **extreme weather**, or other catastrophes, which may increase in frequency, severity and duration due to the physical impacts of climate change;
- unscheduled maintenance **outages**; outages, including the inability to obtain equipment, parts, and supplies necessary to complete repairs;
- utility, information technology, telephonic, and transportation infrastructure disruptions;
- other operational problems; or
- **ecoterrorism** **internal** or **threats of ecoterrorism**, **external security threats**.

Any downtime or facility damage could prevent us from meeting customer demand for our products and/or require us to make unplanned capital expenditures. If our machines or facilities were to incur significant downtime, our ability to satisfy customer requirements would be impaired, resulting in lower sales and net income.

Because approximately **65%** **66%** of our Wood Products sales in **2022** **2023** were to our BMD business, a material disruption at our Wood Products facilities would also negatively affect our BMD business. We are, therefore, exposed to a larger extent to the risk of disruption to our Wood Products manufacturing facilities due to our **vertical** integration and the resulting impact on our BMD business.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, a number of our suppliers are subject to the manufacturing facility disruption risks noted above. Our suppliers' inability to produce the necessary raw materials for our manufacturing processes or supply the finished goods that we distribute through our BMD segment may adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and financial position.

Declining demand for residual byproducts could negatively affect our financial results and operations.

We sell wood chips that are a byproduct of processing logs at our manufacturing operations, or created through the chipping of small-diameter logs that we are unable to process at our manufacturing operations. Our wood chips are primarily sold to paper mills in close proximity to our operations which convert the chips into wood pulp. Periods of high output from wood-based operations, closure of paper mills in the regions that we operate, declines in demand for paper grades that utilize our chips, or substitution of our chips with other recycled fiber sources, can negatively affect the balance of supply and demand for chips. An oversupply of chips has a negative impact on our chip price realizations and profitability, which impacts the financial results of our mills. In addition, if declines in demand for our chips continue and we cannot find alternative consumers for our chips, we may be forced to curtail any impacted mills.

Labor disruptions, shortages of skilled and technical labor, or increased labor costs could adversely affect our business.

As of **February 10, 2023** **February 4, 2024**, we had approximately **6,780** **7,300** employees. Approximately **19%** **18%** of these employees work pursuant to collective bargaining agreements. As of **February 10, 2023** **February 4, 2024**, we had ten collective bargaining agreements. Five agreements covering approximately 460 employees at our Elgin plywood plant, Kettle Falls plywood plant, and Woodinville BMD facility are set to expire on May 31, 2024, but the terms and conditions of these agreements will remain in effect after expiration pending negotiation of new agreements. One agreement covering approximately **90** **40** employees at our Canadian EWP Vancouver BMD facility expired is set to expire on **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2024**, but the terms

[Table of Contents](#)

and conditions of this agreement will remain in effect after expiration, pending negotiation of a new agreement. We may not be able to renew this agreement these agreements or may renew it them on terms that are less favorable to us than the current agreement agreements. If any of these agreements are not renewed or extended upon their termination, we could experience a material labor disruption, strike, or significantly increased labor costs at one or more of our facilities, either in the course of negotiations of a labor agreement or otherwise.

In addition, our ability to attract and retain talent is challenging due to a shortage of both hourly and technically skilled workers for our manufacturing and distribution facilities, as well as changing workforce expectations, including flexible or remote work arrangements that we may be unable to provide. Labor disruptions or shortages could prevent us from meeting customer demands or result in increased costs, thereby reducing our sales and profitability.

We may be unable to attract and retain key management and other key employees.

Our key managers are important to our success and may be difficult to replace because they have a significant amount of experience in wood products manufacturing and building materials distribution. While our senior management team has considerable experience, certain members of our management team are nearing or have reached retirement age. In addition, certain of our employees have assumed key roles in recent years and may not have the experience of retiring key managers. The failure to successfully formulate and implement succession plans for retiring employees, implement training plans for new key managers, or our

inability to attract new talent to our Company, could result in inadequate depth of institutional knowledge or inadequate skill sets, which could adversely affect our business.

Product shortages, loss of key suppliers, and our dependence on third-party suppliers and manufacturers could affect our financial health.

Our ability to offer a wide variety of products to our BMD customers is dependent upon our ability to obtain adequate product supply from manufacturers and other suppliers. Our customers' purchasing decisions for commodity products we sell are primarily based on price and availability, and these commodities may be sourced from various manufacturers. In the case of the general line and EWP products that we distribute, brand preference and product performance characteristics can have a high degree of influence on our customers' purchasing **decision. decisions**. Supply chains, including key products purchased from our suppliers, may be disrupted **due to labor shortages** during **elevated housing demand** or a global health pandemic. In addition, although we have agreements **in place** with many of our suppliers, such agreements are generally terminable by either party on relatively short notice. The loss of, or a substantial decrease in the availability of, products from our suppliers or the loss of key supplier arrangements could adversely impact our financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

[Table of Contents](#)

We depend on third parties for transportation services and limited availability or increases in costs of transportation could adversely affect our business and operations.

Our business depends on the transportation of a large number of products via rail or truck. In Wood Products, we rely on third parties for inbound receipt of raw materials and outbound **movements** **movement** of finished goods. In BMD, we rely primarily on third parties for inbound receipt of the products we resell and manage the outbound movement of products to our customers with a combination of internal and external resources. In addition, we are subject to seasonal capacity constraints and weather-related delays for rail and truck transportation.

If any of these providers fail to deliver raw materials or finished goods for resale to us in a timely manner, we may be unable to meet our customer demands. In addition, if any of our third-party transportation providers fail to deliver the goods we manufacture or distribute in a timely manner, we may be unable to sell those products at full value. In addition, if any of these third parties were to cease operations or cease doing business with us, we may be unable to replace them at a reasonable cost.

Any failure of a third-party transportation provider to deliver raw materials or finished products in a timely manner could harm our reputation, negatively affect our customer relationships, and have a material adverse effect on our operating results, cash flows, and financial condition.

In addition, an increase in transportation rates or fuel surcharges could adversely affect our sales, profitability, and cash flows.

Our manufacturing operations may have difficulty obtaining wood fiber at favorable prices or at all.

Wood fiber is our principal raw material, which accounted for approximately **43%** **40%** of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) for our Wood Products segment in **2022**, **2023**. Our primary source of wood fiber is logs. Log prices have been historically cyclical in response to changes in domestic and foreign demand

[Table of Contents](#)

and supply. In the future, we expect the level of foreign demand for log exports from the western U.S. to fluctuate based on the economic activity in China and other Pacific Rim countries, currency exchange rates, trade policies, and the availability of log supplies from other countries such as Canada, Russia, and New Zealand. Sustained periods of high log costs may impair the cost competitiveness of our manufacturing facilities.

In our Pacific Northwest operations, a substantial portion of our logs are purchased from governmental authorities, including federal, state, and local governments. As a result, existing and future governmental regulation can affect our access to, and the cost of, such timber. Future domestic or foreign legislation and litigation concerning the use of timberlands, timber harvest methodologies, forest road construction and maintenance, the protection of endangered species, forest-based carbon sequestration, the promotion of forest health, and the response to and prevention of catastrophic wildfires can affect log and fiber supply from both government and private lands. Availability of harvested logs and fiber may be further limited by pandemics, fire, insect infestation, disease, ice storms, windstorms, hurricanes, flooding, changing temperature and precipitation patterns, and other natural and man-made causes, thereby reducing supply and increasing prices. Changes in global climate conditions could amplify one or more of these factors. If we are unable to negotiate purchases for our log requirements in a particular region to satisfy our log needs at satisfactory prices or at all, which could include private purchases, open-market purchases, and purchases from governmental sources, it could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We also purchase OSB, which is used as the vertical web to assemble I-joists. OSB accounted for approximately **6%** **5%** of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) for our Wood Products segment in **2022**, **2023**. OSB is a commodity, and prices have been historically volatile in response to industry capacity restarts and operating rates, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns.

Wood fiber also includes, to a lesser extent than OSB, lumber purchased from third parties for I-joist production at our Canadian EWP facility and for production at our laminated beam plant in Idaho. Lumber input costs are subject to similar commodity-based volatility characteristics noted above for OSB.

Our strategy includes both organic growth and pursuing acquisitions. We acquisitions, which we may be unable to execute efficiently integrate acquired operations and effectively.

Organic growth, such as greenfield investments, involves higher fixed costs and significant risks and uncertainties, including some that may not be identifiable or resolvable in due diligence. Subsequent to making the investment, the performance of the new assets is subject to economic uncertainties, as described in our other risk factors, as well as difficulties obtaining labor, customers, or suppliers. In addition, organic growth investments may divert management's attention and

[Table of Contents](#)

resources from existing operations. Our failure to effectively expand our product and service offerings in our recently announced greenfield distribution centers in Texas and South Carolina or future projects, realize expected benefits, from such acquisitions, or manage other consequences of our organic growth could adversely affect our financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

We

In addition, we may not be able to integrate the operations of our recently acquired businesses, including those which include Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO) and Coastal Plywood, which we acquired in July 2022 and which include mill operations in Havana, Florida, and Chapman, Alabama, in an efficient and cost-effective manner or without disruption to our existing operations or may not be able to realize expected benefits. Acquisitions involve significant risks and uncertainties, including some that may not be identifiable or resolvable in due diligence. Subsequent to making the investment, the performance of the acquired assets is subject to economic uncertainties, as described in our other risk factors, as well as difficulties integrating acquired personnel into our business, the potential loss of key employees, customers, or suppliers, difficulties in integrating different computer and accounting systems, exposure to unknown or unforeseen liabilities of acquired companies, and the diversion of management attention and resources from existing operations.

We evaluate potential acquisitions from time to time and have, in the past, grown through acquisitions. In the future, we may be unable to successfully identify attractive potential acquisitions or effectively integrate potential acquisitions due to multiple factors, including those noted below, and potential issues related to regulatory review of the proposed transactions. We may also be required to incur additional debt in order to consummate acquisitions, which debt may be substantial and may limit our flexibility in using our cash flow from operations.

Our failure to integrate the BROSCO and Coastal Plywood operations or future acquired businesses effectively, realize expected benefits, or manage other consequences of our acquisitions could adversely affect our financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

We invest resources to update and improve our information technology systems and software platforms. Should our investments not succeed, or if delays or other issues with new or existing technology systems and software platforms disrupt our operations, our business could be harmed.

We rely on our network infrastructure, enterprise resource planning (ERP) system, data hosting, public cloud and software-as-a-service providers, and technology systems for many of our development, marketing, operational, support, sales, accounting and financial reporting activities. We are continually investing resources to update and improve these systems and environments in order to meet existing needs, as well as the growing and changing requirements of our business and customers. If we experience prolonged delays or unforeseen difficulties in updating and upgrading our systems and architecture, we may experience outages and may not be able to deliver certain offerings or develop new offerings and enhancements that we need to remain competitive. Improvements, upgrades, and, to a greater extent, system conversions, are often complex, costly and time-consuming. In addition, such improvements can be challenging to integrate with our existing technology systems or may uncover problems with our existing technology systems. Unsuccessful implementation of hardware or software updates and improvements could result in outages, disruption in our business operations, loss of revenue or damage to our reputation.

We may be unable to successfully pursue our long-term growth strategy related to innovation and digital technology.

We are committed to pursuing innovation with technology to search out revenue-generating, cost-reducing, and risk-mitigating opportunities. New technological developments, including the development of artificial intelligence, are rapidly evolving. Our long-term strategy depends, in part, on our ability to identify and adapt to evolving technological trends in order to leverage potential benefits for us and our vendor and customer partners. Slow-moving initiatives may cause us to fall behind competitors in identifying value in new markets, creating relevant business insights, and identifying cost-cutting capabilities. There is also a risk that changes in our business model due to a push into innovative products, new business markets, and digitalization are not sufficiently understood and managed, leaving us exposed to unknown risks. In addition, we may not be successful in implementing evolving technologies and may spend resources on projects that ultimately are unsuccessful or yield a low return on the amount invested. Without effective implementation, there may be credibility loss with both internal and external audiences, as well as lost market opportunities, which could adversely affect our financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Risks

A significant portion of our sales are concentrated with a small number of customers.

For the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, our top ten customers represented approximately **46%** **47%** of our sales, with one customer accounting for approximately 12% of total sales. At **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, receivables from two customers accounted for approximately **17%** **19%** and **14%** **13%** of total receivables. Although we believe that our relationships with our customers are strong, the loss of one or more of these customers could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, cash flow, and liquidity.

[Table of Contents](#)

Adverse market conditions may increase the credit risk from our customers.

Our BMD and Wood Products segments extend credit to numerous customers who are generally susceptible to the same economic business risks as we are. Unfavorable market conditions could result in financial failures of one or more of our significant customers. Furthermore, we may not be aware of any deterioration in our customers' financial position. In addition, as customers merge and consolidate, credit risk may become concentrated among fewer customers. If our customers' financial positions become impaired, our ability to fully collect receivables from such customers could be impaired and negatively affect our operating results, cash flow, and liquidity.

Our long-lived assets, goodwill, and/or intangible assets may become impaired, which may require us to record non-cash impairment charges that could have a material impact on our results of operations.

We review the carrying value of long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. We also test goodwill in each of our reporting units and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually in the fourth quarter or sooner if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may exceed fair value. To the extent that long-lived assets, goodwill, and/or intangible assets do not provide the future economic benefit we expect, it may result in non-cash impairment or accelerated depreciation charges. These non-cash impairments or accelerated depreciation charges could have a material impact on our results of operations in the period in which these charges are recognized.

Future events or circumstances such as sustained negative economic impacts, declines in single-family housing starts, environmental regulations or restrictions, sustained periods of weak commodity prices, loss of key customers, capacity additions by competitors, changes in the competitive position of our products, or changes in raw materials or manufacturing costs that lead us to believe the long-lived asset will no longer provide a sufficient return on investment, could prompt decisions to invest capital differently than expected, sell facilities, or curtail operations. Any of these factors, among others, could result in non-cash impairment or accelerated depreciation charges in the future with respect to the book value of certain assets and past investments we have made.

For additional information and a discussion regarding the impact of impairment of long-lived assets and accelerated depreciation charges on our results of operations and financial condition, see **Note 6, Curtailment of Manufacturing Facility, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data"** and **"Long-Lived Asset Impairment"** included in "Critical Accounting Estimates" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operations require substantial capital, and recent significant capital investments and acquisitions have increased fixed costs, which could negatively affect our profitability.

In recent years, we have completed a number of capital investments; including the **expansion** of our EWP capacity, the replacement or rebuild of veneer dryers and log utilization centers (or improvements to other manufacturing equipment), purchasing and leasing new or additional land and warehouse space for **expansion**, **expansions** related to our distribution centers and door and millwork facilities, and increasing our outdoor storage acreage. These **capital** **organic growth** investments, along with **recent** **acquisitions**, have **resulted in** **increased fixed costs**, which **our** **base level of capital expenditures** needed for the replacement and maintenance of our asset base. In addition, the recent inflationary environment has increased the cost of machinery and equipment needed for our operations. **Ineffective deployment of increased capital and not maintaining our cost leverage** could negatively affect our profitability if our revenue and operating results do not offset our incremental fixed costs. Capital expenditures for the expansion or replacement of existing facilities or equipment or to comply with future changes in environmental laws and regulations may be substantial. Although we maintain our production equipment with regular periodic and scheduled maintenance, we cannot guarantee that key pieces of equipment in our various manufacturing facilities will not need to be repaired or replaced or that we will not incur significant additional costs associated with environmental compliance. The costs of repairing or replacing such equipment and the associated downtime of the affected production line could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow. If, for any reason, we are unable to provide for our operating needs, capital expenditures, and other cash requirements on economic terms, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our ability to service our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs is subject to various risks.

Our ability to make scheduled payments on our indebtedness and fund other liquidity needs depends on and is subject to our financial and operating performance, which in turn is affected by general and regional economic, financial, competitive, business, and other factors, including the availability of financing in

the banking and capital markets as well as the other risks described herein. In particular, demand for our products correlates to a significant degree to the level of residential construction activity in North America, which historically has been characterized by significant cyclical.

[Table of Contents](#)

We cannot guarantee that our business will generate sufficient cash flows from operations or that future borrowings will be available to us at a cost or in an amount sufficient to enable us to service our debt or to fund our other liquidity needs. If we are unable to service our debt obligations or to fund our other liquidity needs, we could be forced to curtail our operations, reorganize our capital structure, or liquidate some or all of our assets.

The terms of our debt agreements restrict, and covenants contained in agreements governing indebtedness in the future may impose significant operating and financial restrictions on our company and our subsidiaries, which may prevent us from capitalizing on business opportunities.

Our debt agreements contain, and any future indebtedness of ours may contain, a number of restrictive covenants that impose operating and financial restrictions on us. Our debt agreements limit our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries, among other things, to:

- incur additional debt;
- declare or pay dividends, redeem stock, or make other distributions to stockholders;
- make investments;
- create liens or use assets in security in other transactions;
- merge or consolidate, or sell, transfer, lease, or dispose of substantially all of our assets;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- sell or transfer certain assets; and
- in the case of our revolving credit facility, make prepayments on our senior notes and subordinated indebtedness.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, our revolving credit facility provides that if an event of default occurs or excess availability under our revolving credit facility drops below a threshold amount equal to the greater of 10% of the Line Cap (as defined in the Amended Agreement) and \$35 million (and until such time as excess availability for two consecutive fiscal months exceeds that threshold amount and no event of default has occurred and is continuing), we will be required to maintain a monthly minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0:1.0, determined on a trailing twelve-month basis.

Our failure to comply with any of these covenants could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of all of our indebtedness.

Risks Relating to Laws and Regulations

Compliance with data privacy and security laws and regulations could adversely affect our business.

Many U.S. states have enacted data privacy and security laws and regulations that govern the collection, use, disclosure, transfer, storage, disposal, and protection of sensitive personal information. In the ordinary course of business, we capture, process, store, and transmit confidential business information and certain personal information relating to our employees, customers and vendors that are subject to these laws and regulations. The legislative and regulatory landscape for privacy and data protection continues to evolve, and there has been an increasing focus on privacy and data protection issues. Ongoing efforts to comply with evolving laws and regulations may require subsequent modifications to our policies, procedures and systems. We will continue to monitor and assess the impact of regulatory legislation, which may impose substantial penalties for violations, increased costs for investigations, monitoring and compliance, potential litigation, and possible damage to our reputation, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

The impacts of climate change, and related legislative and regulatory responses intended to reduce climate change, may adversely impact our business.

There is increasing concern that climate change will cause significant changes in temperatures and weather patterns around the globe, an increase in the frequency, severity, and duration of extreme weather conditions and natural disasters, and water scarcity and poor water quality. These events could adversely impact

both the availability of raw materials required for

[Table of Contents](#)

the manufacture of our products and the delivery of products to our distribution facilities. They could disrupt the operation of our supply chain and the productivity of our suppliers, increase our production and transportation costs, impose capacity restraints, and impact the purchases of our products. These events could also compound adverse economic conditions and impact consumer confidence. As a result, the effects of climate change could have a long-term adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

In the United States, it is possible that some form of new or additional legislation and regulations will be enacted at the federal or state level to reduce or mitigate the impact of climate change. If we, or our suppliers, are required to comply with these laws and regulations, or if we choose to take voluntary steps to reduce or mitigate our impact on climate change, we may experience increased costs for energy, production, transportation, and raw materials, increased costs related to environmental monitoring and reporting, increased capital expenditures, or increased insurance premiums and deductibles, which could adversely impact our operations. Inconsistency of legislation and regulations among jurisdictions may also affect the costs of compliance with such laws and regulations. Any assessment of the potential impact or timing of future climate change legislation, regulations, or industry standards is uncertain, given the evolving nature of the heightened focus on climate change.

For additional information on how climate change regulation and compliance affects our business, see "Environmental" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

We are subject to environmental regulation and environmental compliance expenditures, as well as other potential environmental liabilities.

Our businesses are subject to a wide range of general and industry-specific environmental laws and regulations, particularly with respect to air emissions, wastewater discharges, solid and hazardous waste management, and site remediation. Compliance with these laws and regulations is a significant factor in the operation of our businesses. Enactment of new environmental laws or regulations, or changes in existing laws or regulations might require us to make significant expenditures or restrict operations.

As an owner and operator of real estate, we may be liable under environmental laws for the cleanup of past and present spills and releases of hazardous or toxic substances on or from our properties and operations. We may also be contractually obligated to indemnify third parties under environmental laws for the cleanup of past spills and releases of hazardous or toxic

[Table of Contents](#)

substances for properties which we no longer own and operate. We could be found liable under these laws whether or not we knew of, or were responsible for, the presence of such substances. In some cases, this liability may exceed the property's value.

We may be unable to generate funds or other sources of liquidity and capital to fund unforeseen environmental liabilities or expenditures to the extent we are not indemnified by third parties. For example, in connection with prior transactions, certain third parties are generally obligated to indemnify us for hazardous substance releases and other environmental violations that occurred prior to such transactions. However, these third parties may not have sufficient funds to fully satisfy their indemnification obligations when required, and in some cases, we may not be contractually entitled to indemnification by them.

For additional information on how environmental regulation and compliance affects our business, see "Environmental" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

The enactment of tax reform legislation could adversely impact our financial position and results of operations.

Various levels of government are increasingly focused on tax reform and other legislative actions to increase tax revenue. Such proposed changes, as well as regulations and legal decisions interpreting and applying these changes, may have significant impacts on our effective tax rate, cash tax expense, and net deferred tax attributes in future periods.

The nature of our business exposes us to product liability, product warranty, casualty, manufacturing and construction defects, and other claims.

We may be involved in product liability, product warranty, casualty, manufacturing and construction defects, and other claims relating to the products we manufacture and distribute, and services we provide. We also rely on manufacturers and other suppliers to provide us with many of the products we sell and distribute. Because we do not have direct control over the quality of such products manufactured or supplied by such third-party suppliers, we are exposed to risks relating to the quality of such products. In addition, we are exposed to potential claims arising from the conduct of our employees, and homebuilders and their subcontractors, for which we may be contractually liable. Although we currently maintain what we believe to be

[Table of Contents](#)

suitable and adequate insurance in excess of our self-insured amounts, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms or that such insurance will provide adequate protection against potential liabilities. Product liability, product warranty, casualty, construction defect, and other claims can be expensive to defend and can divert the attention of management and other personnel for significant periods, regardless of the ultimate outcome. Claims of this nature could also have a negative impact on our reputation and customer confidence in our products and our company. We cannot assure that any current or future claims will not adversely affect our financial condition, operating results, and cash flows.

Risks Relating to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

Volatility in the market price of our common stock may prevent a stockholder from being able to sell shares at or above the price paid for them. The market price for our common stock could fluctuate significantly for various reasons, including:

- our operating and financial performance and prospects;
- our quarterly or annual earnings or those of other companies in our industry;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements, and our filings with the SEC;
- changes in key personnel;
- strategic actions by us, our customers, or our competitors, such as acquisitions or restructurings;
- changes in, or failure to meet, earnings estimates or recommendations by research analysts who track our common stock or the stock of other companies in our industry;
- the failure of research analysts to cover our common stock;
- general economic, industry, and market conditions;
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business;
- investors' perception of our commitment to sustainability and corporate responsibility;
- material litigation or government investigations;

Table of Contents

- changes in general conditions in the U.S. and global economies or financial markets, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism, pandemics, or responses to such events;
- sales of common stock by us or members of our management team;
- the granting of equity or equity-based incentives;
- volume of trading in our common stock (which may be impacted by future sales or repurchases of our common stock);
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations, or principles; and
- the impact of the factors described elsewhere in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K.

In addition, the stock market has regularly experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. This volatility has had a significant impact on the market price of securities issued by many companies, including companies in our industry. The changes frequently appear to occur without regard to the operating

performance of the affected companies. Hence, the price of our common stock could fluctuate based upon factors that have little or nothing to do with us, and these fluctuations could materially reduce our share price.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may not pay cash dividends in the future.

In November 2017, our board of directors approved a dividend policy pursuant to which we have paid quarterly cash dividends to holders of our common stock. In addition to these quarterly dividends, we also paid special dividends in each of the last five years. However, the future declaration and payment of dividends will continue to be at the discretion of our board of directors and the dividend policy may be suspended or canceled at its discretion at any time. Declaration of future dividends will depend upon legal capital requirements and surplus, our future operations and earnings, general financial condition, material cash requirements, restrictions imposed by our asset-based credit facility and the indenture governing our senior notes, applicable laws, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Unless we continue to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the future, the success of an investment in our common stock will depend entirely upon its appreciation. Our common stock may not appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which it was purchased.

Certain provisions of our organizational documents and other contractual provisions may make it difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board of directors and may discourage hostile takeover attempts that some of our stockholders may consider to be beneficial.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control if our board of directors, in exercising its duty of care, determines that such changes in control are not in the best interests of the company and our stockholders. The provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include, among other things, the following:

- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms, including preferences and voting rights, of those shares without stockholder approval;
- stockholder action can only be taken at a special or regular meeting and not by written consent;
- advance notice procedures for nominating candidates to our board of directors or presenting matters at stockholder meetings;
- removal of directors only for cause;
- allowing only our board of directors the ability to create additional director seats and fill vacancies on our board of directors; and
- super-majority voting requirements to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have elected in our certificate of incorporation not to be subject to Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (DGCL), an antitakeover law. However, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions that have the same effect as Section 203. The provisions in our certificate of incorporation prohibit us from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner.

While these provisions have the effect of encouraging persons seeking to acquire control of our company to negotiate with our board of directors, they could enable the board of directors to hinder or frustrate a transaction that some, or a majority, of the stockholders might believe to be in their best interests and, in that case, may prevent or discourage attempts to remove and replace incumbent directors.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

We have no unresolved comments from the SEC staff.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Risk Oversight and Risk Assessment

We recognize the importance of developing, implementing, and maintaining robust cybersecurity measures to safeguard our information systems and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data.

One of the key functions of our board of directors is to provide informed oversight of our risk management processes. While management is assigned responsibility for the day-to-day response to material risks we face, our board of directors maintains responsibility for risk oversight, including risks related to cybersecurity threats. The Audit Committee of our board of directors is responsible for discussing risk exposures relating to cybersecurity, including current and emerging developments and threats, and the steps management has taken to monitor and control such exposures. The Audit Committee is composed of board members with diverse expertise, including financial, governance, and information security and controls, which equips them to oversee cybersecurity risks effectively.

Our cybersecurity risk identification and assessment process is integrated into our enterprise risk management process. Our board of directors and key members of management across the organization rank previously identified risks, identify new or emerging risks, and provide commentary on the financial or strategic impact these risks could have on the Company. The risk survey responses are analyzed in the context of our business, recommendations are made where appropriate, and ownership of risk response is assigned to specific individuals. The results of this process are presented to our board of directors at least annually. In addition, our Information Technology (IT) Director provides quarterly updates to our board of directors on cybersecurity incidents, cybersecurity awareness activities, including results of mock-phishing exercises, regulatory and compliance matters specific to cybersecurity, and activities related to business continuity, including data validation and restore testing and tabletop exercises. Risk assessment for cybersecurity threats is embedded into these quarterly updates, with each topic discussed being assigned a risk level.

In 2023, we did not identify any cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. However, we can provide no assurance that there will not be cybersecurity threats or incidents in the future or that they will not materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. For more information regarding the risks we face from cybersecurity threats, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors" included in this report.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cybersecurity Risk Management

Primary responsibility for assessing, monitoring and managing our cybersecurity risks rests with our IT Director. Our current IT Director has been in his position since 2014 and has over 30 years of information technology, finance, and operational experience in our organization. Our IT Director is certified in governance of enterprise IT (CGEIT), is a Certified Data Privacy Solutions Engineer (CDPSE) and a Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA). Our IT Director and other IT leaders systematically use the Control Objectives for Information and Related Technology (COBIT) framework as an IT governance framework and remain educated on other best practices in compliance, projects, and processes. In addition, our IT Director reviews our operational plan annually with our operating segments, which includes review and discussion of a cybersecurity risk management framework.

Our information services department, led by our IT Director, manages and continually enhances our information systems with the ultimate goal of preventing cybersecurity incidents to the extent feasible, while simultaneously increasing our system resilience in an effort to minimize the business impact should an incident occur. We work to install new and upgrade existing information technology systems. We recognize the importance of preventative controls in mitigating the risk from cybersecurity threats and have implemented measures such as anti-virus security, two-factor authentication, web filtering, browser isolation tools, and mobility safeguards to enable enhanced security on personal devices. In addition, we provide mandatory cybersecurity training to our employees around phishing, malware, and other cybersecurity risks to ensure that we are protected, to the greatest extent possible, against cybersecurity risks and security breaches.

Recognizing the complexity and evolving nature of cybersecurity threats, we engage independent third parties to penetration test our systems, consult on security enhancements, and perform industrial control system audits. In addition, our IT-related internal controls over financial reporting are audited by our independent external auditors. These practices allow us to leverage specialized knowledge and insights, identify risks, and continuously improve our information technology internal controls and processes to respond to the evolving cybersecurity threats.

We also acknowledge the risks associated with third-party service providers. We employ a risk-based due diligence process of engaging and managing third-party relationships. The third-party management program is integrated into our enterprise risk management process to measure risks and evaluate current and evolving resource needs. We perform risk assessments of new and existing service providers, develop and maintain a proactive approach to address non-compliance, and establish monitoring plans based on risk scores. This process continues throughout the lifecycle of the third-party relationship. Initially, new third parties are segmented into risk categories based on reputational/sanction screenings, geographical location, contractual obligations, financial arrangements, data transfer/sharing agreements, subcontractor/additional entity relationships of the third party, and business relationship oversight feedback. When the ongoing risk monitoring identifies a change in risk profiles, monitoring plans are adjusted as appropriate to ensure proper controls are in place and due diligence is applied to mitigate higher-risk relationships. These practices are designed to mitigate risks related to data breaches and other security incidents originating from third-party service providers.

Monitoring and Responding to Cybersecurity Incidents and Data Breaches

Management reduces the risk of cyber incidents by monitoring network traffic through security controls, including firewalls, intrusion detection/prevention systems, anti-virus/anti-malware systems, cyber threat intelligence, and vulnerability monitoring tools. We use extended detection and response (XDR) technology to integrate network, endpoint, and cloud data to stop sophisticated attacks by detecting malware and exploit threats, including using artificial intelligence (AI) behavioral analytics. We also partner with a security operation center (SOC) to provide 24-7 outside monitoring services for additional support to the internal IT team.

We have an established cross-functional IT incident response team, which includes our IT Director, to respond to cyber incidents effectively and to coordinate communications that may be necessary in the event of an incident. The incident response team has a prescriptive plan to track cyber incidents and responses and has established communication protocols when an event occurs, enabling better reporting of such events. Our incident response plan includes involving law enforcement, as needed, depending on the nature of the attack. Members of the IT incident response team and data breach team, discussed in more detail below, maintain relationships with key suppliers and other entities in order to collaborate and communicate about ongoing cyber threats that may impact the Company.

We have also developed a data breach response plan that includes policies and procedures to assess the nature and scope of an incident that has been determined to be a breach, identify the information systems and types of information that may have been accessed or misused, contain and control the incident, maintain or restore business continuity, and communicate the incident to the necessary parties, dependent upon the nature and severity of the incident. In addition, we have formed a data

[Table of Contents](#)

breach response team that is comprised of individuals across the organization, including our IT Director, executive management, information technology and security, risk management, audit, legal, privacy and compliance, finance, communications, and business and IT operations. The data breach response plan outlines the roles and responsibilities of the data breach response team members, including monitoring of new data breach reporting regulations and communication protocols for incident reporting. In the event of a verified data breach, the data breach response team communicates the data breach to internal and external stakeholders, including employees, vendors, customers, law enforcement, and other federal or state agencies. The data breach response team also works with the necessary individuals to determine whether a verified data breach has a material impact to the company. If determined to be material, the data breach response team provides our CEO with documentation to communicate the incident to our board of directors.

In addition, we perform quarterly incident response and data breach tabletop exercises, which are simulations of cybersecurity incidents that are designed to test the effectiveness of our incident and data breach response plans. These exercises identify potential process improvements, opportunities to enhance the incident and data breach response plans and help prepare for actual cybersecurity incidents.

We recognize that cyber threats are a permanent part of the risk landscape and that new threats are constantly evolving. For these and other reasons, we have made it a priority to ensure the risk of cybersecurity threats is integrated into our risk assessment and risk management processes.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our properties are well-maintained and are suitable for the operations for which they are used. Information concerning production capacity and the utilization of our manufacturing facilities is presented in "Item 1. Business" of this Form 10-K.

The following is a list of our facilities by segment as of **February 10, 2023** **February 9, 2024**. We lease office space for our corporate headquarters in Boise, Idaho.

Wood Products

We own all of our Wood Products manufacturing facilities. The following table summarizes our Wood Products facilities as of **February 10, 2023** **February 9, 2024**:

Facility Type	Number of Facilities	Locations
Plywood and veneer plants	11	Alabama, Florida, Louisiana (2), Oregon (5), South Carolina, and Washington
LVL/I-joist/laminated beam plants	5	Alabama, Louisiana, Oregon, Idaho, and Canada
Sawmills	2	Washington

Building Materials Distribution

Our BMD business operates a nationwide network of **38** **40** owned and leased warehouse distribution facilities across the U.S., including door and millwork facilities in **13** markets. The total approximate square footage of our warehouse space is **5.4 million** **6.1 million**, of which **2.5 million** **3.2 million** square feet **is** **are** owned. Substantially all of our leases are noncancelable and the majority are accounted for as operating leases. These leases are not subject to early termination except for

standard nonperformance clauses. In addition, BMD operates a single component manufacturing plant.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are a party to legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business, including commercial liability claims, premises claims, environmental claims, and employment-related claims, among others. As of the date of this filing, we do not believe that we are party to any legal action that could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

SEC regulations require us to disclose certain information about proceedings arising under federal, state or local environmental provisions if we reasonably believe that such proceedings may result in monetary sanctions above a stated

[Table of Contents](#)

threshold. Pursuant to the SEC regulations, we use a threshold of \$1 million or more for purposes of determining whether disclosure of any such proceedings is required.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the trading symbol BCC. On **February 10, 2023** **February 9, 2024**, there were **39,460,018** **39,539,825** shares of our common stock outstanding, held by **four** **six** stockholders of record, one of which was Cede & Co., which is the nominee of The Depository Trust Company.

Dividends

[Table](#) [Information regarding the payment of Contents](#) dividends is discussed in more detail under "Financing Activities—Dividends on Common Stock" in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of this Form 10-K.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the return on a \$100 investment in our common stock on **December 31, 2017** **December 31, 2018**, with a \$100 investment also made on **December 31, 2017**, **December 31, 2018**: (i) in the S&P SmallCap 600 Index and Index; (ii) in our current peer group. The group, which is comprised of companies included within the S&P 600 Building Products Index; and (iii) in our previous peer group are comprised of Louisiana-Pacific Corporation, BlueLinx Holdings Inc., UFP Industries, Inc., and Builders FirstSource, Inc. (collectively, the "Previous Peer Group"). The change in peer group was to better reflect a broader view of the industry in which we compete, as the S&P 600 Building Products Index represents small capitalization building products industry performance. The information in the graph below is not "soliciting material," is not deemed "filed" with the SEC, and is not to be incorporated by reference in any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate such information by reference. The stock performance shown below is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

[Table of Contents](#)



(a) \$100 invested in stock or index on **December 31, 2017** **December 31, 2018**, including reinvestment of dividends in additional shares of the same class of equity securities.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

We did not sell any unregistered securities from **January 1, 2022** **January 1, 2023**, through **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

On July 28, 2022, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of an additional 1.5 million shares of our common stock. This increase was in addition to the remaining authorized shares under our prior common stock repurchase program that was authorized on February 25, 2015 (the Program). Share repurchases may be made on an opportunistic basis, through open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or by other means in accordance with applicable federal securities laws. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 1,996,989 1,921,311 shares of common stock that may yet be purchased under the Program. We did not repurchase any During fourth quarter 2023, we repurchased 50,000 shares under the Program at a cost of our common stock \$4.9 million, or an average of \$97.75 per share. Set forth below is information regarding the Company's share repurchases under the Program during the three months fourth quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2023 - October 31, 2023	—	—	—	1,971,311
November 1, 2023 - November 30, 2023	50,000	\$ 97.75	50,000	1,921,311
December 1, 2023 - December 31, 2023	—	—	—	1,921,311
Total	50,000	\$ 97.75	50,000	1,921,311

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Understanding Our Financial Information

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The following discussion includes statements that are forward-looking statements and are based on the beliefs of our management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, particularly in the section entitled "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" and in Item 1A. "Risk Factors." References to "fiscal year" or "fiscal" refer to our fiscal year ending on December 31 in each calendar year.

The following sections discuss our financial condition and results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. For a discussion of the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021, please refer to Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

Overview

Company Background

Boise Cascade is a large, vertically-integrated integrated wood products manufacturer and building materials distributor with widespread operations throughout the United States (U.S.) and one manufacturing facility in Canada. We completed an initial public offering of our common stock on February 11, 2013. We have two reportable segments: (i) Wood Products, which primarily manufactures engineered wood products (EWP) and plywood; and (ii) Building Materials Distribution (BMD), which is a wholesale distributor of building materials. For more information, see Note 3, Revenues, and Note 16, 15, Segment Information, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" and "Item 1. Business" of this Form 10-K. Our products are used in the construction of new residential housing, including single-family, multi-family, and manufactured homes, the repair-and-remodeling of existing housing, the construction of light industrial and commercial buildings, and industrial applications. We have a broad base of customers, which includes a diverse mix of dealers, home improvement centers, leading wholesalers, specialty distributors, and industrial converters. Our Wood Products and BMD segments are vertically-integrated integrated from wood fiber procurement through distribution. During 2022, 2023, approximately 65% 66% of our Wood Products segment sales, or approximately 77% 78% and 32% 42% of our Wood Product segment's EWP and plywood sales volumes, respectively, were to our BMD segment.

Executive Summary

We recorded income from operations of \$1,157.8 million \$624.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared with \$971.8 million \$1,157.8 million during the same period in the prior year. In our Wood Products segment, income increased decreased by \$44.0 million \$238.1 million to \$575.2

million \$337.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, from \$531.2 million \$575.2 million in 2021. The increase decrease in segment income was due primarily to higher lower plywood and EWP sales prices. These prices, as well as lower EWP sales volumes. In addition, segment income was negatively impacted by an increase was in depreciation and amortization expense related to the Coastal Plywood acquisition. These decreases were offset partially by lower plywood sales prices, lower EWP sales volumes, and higher wood fiber costs and other manufacturing costs. In addition, depreciation and amortization expense increased due to the acquisition of two higher plywood facilities on July 25, 2022. sales volumes. In our BMD segment, income improved \$146.0 million decreased \$291.3 million to \$335.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$627.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from \$481.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, driven by a gross margin increase decrease of \$215.5 million \$276.0 million, resulting primarily related to improved from gross margins across our margin declines on EWP and general line products. The margin improvement was offset partially by increased selling commodity products and distribution expenses and general and administrative expenses of \$56.8 million and \$7.8 million, respectively. lower sales volumes across all product lines compared with 2022. These changes are discussed further in "Our Operating Results" below.

On July 25, 2022 October 2, 2023, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Boise Cascade Wood Products, Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C. (BMD) completed the previously announced acquisition of 100% Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO), a wholesale distributor specializing in doors and millwork, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated August 22, 2023 (Merger Agreement), by and among BMD, Firepit Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of BMD (the Merger Sub), BROSCO and the representative of the equity interest BROSCO stockholders. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Coastal Plywood Company (Coastal Plywood) the Merger Agreement, on October 2, 2023, Merger Sub merged with and its plywood manufacturing operations located in Havana, Florida, and Chapman, Alabama into BROSCO, with BROSCO surviving the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of BMD (the BROSCO Acquisition) for a. The purchase price of \$515.2 million the BROSCO Acquisition was \$162.8 million, including closing date net of cash acquired, and inclusive of estimated working capital at closing of \$25.2 million. We continue approximately \$51 million, which is subject to integrate these facilities into our system, which will provide incremental stress-rated veneer needed to optimize and expand our southeastern U.S. EWP production capacity. In addition, the Havana plywood operation improves our mix of specialty plywood products and we believe is well positioned geographically to support plywood demand in the southeastern U.S. post-closing adjustments.

Table of Contents

We funded the BROSCO Acquisition and related costs with cash on hand. These facilities expanded our door and millwork business into the Northeast U.S. markets.

We ended 2022 2023 with \$998.3 million \$949.6 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$444.4 million \$445.3 million of debt. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$396.2 million \$395.9 million of unused committed bank line availability. We generated \$249.4 million used \$48.8 million of cash during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as cash provided by operations was offset partially by capital spending, funding the BROSCO Acquisition capital spending and dividends paid on our common stock. A further description of our cash sources and uses for the comparative periods are discussed in "Liquidity and Capital Resources" below.

Demand for the products we manufacture, as well as the products we purchase and distribute, is correlated with new residential construction, residential repair-and-remodeling activity and light commercial construction. While Residential construction, particularly new single-family construction, is the key demand driver for the products we manufacture and distribute. Recent industry forecasts for 2024 U.S. housing starts are generally consistent with actual housing starts of 1.42 million in 2023, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau. Despite recent declines in mortgage rates have declined from peak levels in late 2022 and home price increases have moderated, homebuilders responding with various mechanisms to attract buyers, home affordability remains a challenge for consumers. The Federal Reserve's upcoming actions in response to inflationary data However, with a resilient economy and what impacts these actions have on elevated mortgage rates, which limits existing home inventory for sale, new residential construction is expected to remain an important source of supply for homebuyers. Within new residential construction, the recent reduction in rates and the broader economy potential for future rate reductions has created optimism that single-family starts will continue reflect year-over-year growth. However, there is reservation that multi-family starts may pull back from recent record highs due to influence the near-term demand environment. We expect a deceleration in housing starts, capital costs for developers combined with various industry forecasts for 2023 single- cooling rents and multi-family housing starts in the U.S. generally ranging from 1.1 million to 1.3 million units, compared with actual housing starts of 1.55 million in 2022 and 1.60 million in 2021, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau. As it relates to elevated supply. Regarding home improvement spending, the age of U.S. housing stock and elevated levels of homeowner equity provide have provided a favorable backdrop for repair-and-remodel spending. In 2023, year-over-year growth rates in renovation spending moderated due to economic uncertainty and higher borrowing costs. While home improvement spending is expected to remain robust compared to history, recent industry forecasts project mid-single-digit declines in 2024. Ultimately, macroeconomic factors, the level and expectations for mortgage rates, home affordability, home equity levels, and other factors will likely tempered by an economic slowdown, influence the near-term demand environment for the products we anticipate the primary drivers of repair-and-remodeling activity to continue to be supportive of homeowners' further investment in their residences. manufacture and distribute.

As a manufacturer of certain commodity products, we have sales and profitability exposure to declines in commodity product prices and rising input costs. Our distribution business purchases and resells a broad mix of commodity products with periods of increasing prices providing the opportunity for higher sales and increased margins, while declining price environments expose us to declines in sales and profitability. We expect future commodity Future product pricing, particularly commodity products pricing and commodity input costs, to may be volatile in response to economic uncertainties, industry operating rates, supply-related disruptions, transportation constraints or disruptions, net import and export activity, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns. In addition, we have experienced price erosion and reduced volumes on our EWP products due to slowing economic activity and decreased demand for new residential construction. As such, we have and will continue to manage our production levels to meet current and expected sales demand, which will result in operating some of our facilities below their capacity until demand improves.

Factors That Affect Our Operating Results and Trends

Our results of operations and financial performance are influenced by a variety of factors, including: (i) the commodity nature of a portion of the products we manufacture and distribute; (ii) general economic and industry conditions affecting demand; and (iii) cost and availability of raw materials, including wood fiber and glues and resins. These factors have historically produced cyclical in our results of operations, and we expect this cyclicity to continue in future periods.

Commodity Nature of a Portion of Our Products

Many A portion of the building products we manufacture or distribute, including OSB, plywood, and lumber, are commodities that are widely available from other manufacturers or distributors, with prices and volumes determined frequently in an auction market based on participants' perceptions of short-term supply and demand factors. At times, the price for any one or more of the products we produce or distribute may fall below our cash production or purchase costs, requiring us to either incur short-term losses on product sales or cease curtail production at one or more of our manufacturing facilities. Therefore, our profitability with respect to these commodity products depends, in significant part, on effective facilities maintenance programs, and on managing our cost structure, particularly raw materials and labor, which represent the largest components of our operating costs. Composite structural panel and lumber prices have been volatile historically.

Table of Contents

The following table provides changes in the average composite panel, including certain panel subcategories, and average composite lumber prices as reflected by Random Lengths, an industry publication, for the period noted below. In addition to the year-over-year average price changes, 2022 and 2021 were years was a year of exceptional price volatility when compared to historical results.

	Year Ended December 31			
	2022 2023 versus 2021 2022			
Increase (decrease) in composite panel prices			(18)	(32)%
Increase (decrease) in Western Fir plywood prices			(12)	(20)%
Increase (decrease) in Southern Pine plywood prices			(10)	(23)%
Increase (decrease) in OSB prices			(25)	(42)%
Increase (decrease) in composite lumber prices			(9)	(47)%

In our Wood Products segment, we manufacture plywood, but not OSB, and therefore our reported prices may not trend with the overall composite panel price index. Our BMD segment purchases and resells a broad mix of commodity products with periods of increasing prices providing the opportunity for higher sales and increased margins, while declining price environments may result in declines in sales and profitability. For further discussion of the impact of commodity prices, see "Our Operating Results" in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

General Economic and Industry Conditions Affecting Demand

The level of housing starts is especially important to our results of operations. New residential construction activity has historically been volatile with demand for new residential construction influenced by seasonal weather factors, mortgage availability and rates, housing affordability constraints, unemployment levels, wage growth, household formation rates, domestic population growth, immigration rates, residential vacancy and foreclosure rates, demand for second homes, consumer confidence, and other general economic factors. Furthermore, changing demographics could impact product consumption and demand, including urbanization compounding issues around affordability, increasing importance of multi-family housing, declining size of single-family entry level entry-level housing, increasing proportion of homes in warmer and/or coastal areas using slab-on-grade construction, reduced birthing statistics, and changing baby boomer needs freeing up housing capacity. In addition, EWP demand will be highly influenced by single-family housing starts.

Industry supply for the products we produce and distribute is influenced primarily by price-induced changes in the operating rates of existing facilities, but is also influenced over time by the introduction of new product technologies, and substitutes, capacity additions and closures, the restart of idled capacity, and log availability. The balance of supply and demand in the U.S. is also heavily influenced by imported products, principally from Canada and South America.

We believe that our product line diversification provides us some protection from declines in new residential construction. Our products are used not only in new residential construction but also in residential repair-and-remodeling projects. We believe the overall age of the U.S. housing stock, resales of existing homes, and increased focus on making homes more energy efficient will continue to support long-term growth in repair-and-remodeling expenditures and increased demand through home improvement centers and our other customers that service professional contractors.

Cost and Availability of Raw Materials

Our principal raw material is wood fiber, which accounted for approximately 43% 40% of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation), for our Wood Products segment in 2022, 2023. Logs comprised approximately 72% 80% of our wood fiber costs during 2022, 2023, and we satisfy our log requirements through a combination of purchases under supply agreements, open-market purchases, and purchases pursuant to contracts awarded under public auctions.

The following table provides the change in our average per-unit log costs for the period noted below:

	Year Ended December 31			
	2022		2023 versus 2021	
Increase (decrease) in per-unit log costs	6% (4)%			

[Table of Contents](#)

Our log requirements and our access to supply, as well as the cost of obtaining logs, are subject to change based on, among other things, the availability of logs in each of our operating areas, our operating schedules, competition from other manufacturers, the effect of governmental laws and regulations, impacts of weather or fire on log availability, and the status of environmental appeals. Per-unit log costs in the western U.S. are higher than per-unit log costs in the southern U.S. due to higher harvest and delivery costs, as well as various supply-side constraints, including seasonal weather-related restrictions, slower growth cycles, and a higher proportion of federal and state timberland ownership. Our aggregate cost of obtaining logs is also affected by fuel costs and the distance of the log source from our facilities, as we are often required to arrange for harvesting and delivery of the logs we purchase from the source to our facilities.

We also purchase OSB, which is used as the vertical web to assemble I-joists. OSB accounted for approximately 6% of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) for our Wood Products segment in 2022, 2023. OSB is a commodity, and prices have been historically volatile in response to economic uncertainties, industry operating rates, supply-related disruptions, transportation constraints or disruptions, net import and export activity, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns.

Wood fiber also includes, to a lesser extent than OSB, lumber purchased from third parties for I-joist production at our Canadian EWP facility and for production at our laminated beam plant in Idaho. Lumber input costs are subject to similar commodity-based volatility characteristics noted above for OSB.

We also use various resins and glues in our manufacturing processes, which accounted for approximately 5% of the aggregate amount of materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) for our Wood Products segment in 2022, 2023. The costs of resins and glues are influenced by changes in the prices of raw material input costs, primarily fossil fuel products.

We purchase many of our raw materials through long-term contracts that contain price adjustment mechanisms that take into account changes in market prices. Therefore, although our long-term contracts provide us with supplies of raw materials and energy that are more stable than open-market purchases, in many cases, they may not alleviate fluctuations in market prices.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Operating Results

The following tables set forth our operating results in dollars and as a percentage of sales for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021: 2022:

		Year Ended December 31			
		Year Ended December 31			
		2022	2021	(millions)	
Sales	Sales	\$8,387.3	\$7,926.1		
Costs and expenses	Costs and expenses				
Costs and expenses					
Costs and expenses					
Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)					
Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)					

Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	6,472.5	6,300.1
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	101.6	80.8
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization		
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses	553.3	491.0
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses		
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses		
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	103.8	83.2
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses		
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net	(1.7)	(0.8)
		7,229.5	6,954.3
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net		
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net		
Income from operations	Income from operations	\$ 1,157.8	\$ 971.8
Income from operations	Income from operations		
Income from operations	Income from operations		
	(percentage of sales)		(percentage of sales)
Sales	Sales	100.0 %	100.0 %
Costs and expenses	Costs and expenses		
Costs and expenses	Costs and expenses		
Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)		
Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)		

Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	77.2 %	79.5 %
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	1.2	1.0
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization		
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses	6.6	6.2
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses		
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses		
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	1.2	1.1
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses		
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net	—	—
		86.2 %	87.7 %
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net		
Income from operations	Income from operations	<u>13.8 %</u>	<u>12.3 %</u>
Income from operations	Income from operations		
Income from operations	Income from operations		

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales Volumes and Prices

Set forth below are historical U.S. housing starts data, segment sales volumes and average net selling prices for the principal products sold by our Wood Products segment, and sales mix and gross margin information for our BMD segment for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021.

		Year Ended December 31	
Year Ended December 31			
		2022	2021
		(thousands)	(thousands)

U.S.	U.S.		
Housing	Housing		
Starts (a)	Starts (a)		
Single-family	Single-family	1,004.9	1,127.2
Single-family			
Single-family			
Multi-family	Multi-family	549.6	473.8
Multi-family			
Multi-family			
		1,419.9	
		1,419.9	
		1,419.9	
			(millions)
			(millions)
			(millions)
Segment			
Sales			
Wood Products			
Wood Products			
Wood Products			
Building Materials			
Distribution			
Building Materials			
Distribution			
Building Materials			
Distribution			
Intersegment eliminations			
Intersegment eliminations			
Intersegment eliminations			
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
			(millions)
			(millions)
			(millions)
Wood Products			
<i>Sales Volumes</i>			
<i>Sales Volumes</i>			
<i>Sales Volumes</i>			
Laminated veneer lumber			
(LVL) (cubic feet)			
Laminated veneer lumber			
(LVL) (cubic feet)			
Laminated veneer lumber			
(LVL) (cubic feet)			
I-joists (equivalent lineal			
feet)			
I-joists (equivalent lineal			
feet)			
I-joists (equivalent lineal			
feet)			

Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)	1,554.5	1,601.0
Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)		
Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)		
Lumber (board feet)		
Lumber (board feet)		
Lumber (board feet)		
	1,554.5	1,601.0
	(millions)	
Segment Sales		
Wood Products	\$2,115.9	\$1,970.8
Building Materials		
Distribution	7,643.6	7,174.3
Intersegment eliminations	(1,372.2)	(1,219.0)
	\$8,387.3	\$7,926.1
	(millions)	
Wood Products		
Sales Volumes		
Laminated veneer lumber (LVL) (cubic feet)	17.6	18.2
I-joists (equivalent lineal feet)	229	290
Plywood (sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)	1,319	1,259
Lumber (board feet)	83	77
<i>Average Net Selling Prices</i>		
<i>Average Net Selling Prices</i>		
<i>Average Net Selling Prices</i>		
LVL (cubic foot)		
LVL (cubic foot)		
LVL (cubic foot)		
I-joists (1,000 equivalent lineal feet)		
I-joists (1,000 equivalent lineal feet)		
I-joists (1,000 equivalent lineal feet)		
Plywood (1,000 sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)		
Plywood (1,000 sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)		
Plywood (1,000 sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)		
Lumber (1,000 board feet)		
Lumber (1,000 board feet)		
Lumber (1,000 board feet)		

		(dollars per unit)			
Wood Products					
<i>Average Net Selling Prices</i>					
LVL (cubic foot)	\$ 30.56	\$ 21.73			
I-joists (1,000 equivalent lineal feet)	2,178	1,514			
Plywood (1,000 sq. ft.) (3/8" basis)	523	606			
Lumber (1,000 board feet)	927	1,043			
		(percentage of BMD sales)			
Building Materials	Building Materials				
Distribution	Distribution				
<i>Product Line Sales</i>	<i>Product Line Sales</i>				
Commodity					
Commodity					
Commodity	Commodity	44.9 %	51.6 %		
General line	General line	33.3 %	30.2 %		
General line					
General line					
Engineered wood products					
Engineered wood products					
Engineered wood products	Engineered wood products	21.8 %	18.2 %		
Gross margin percentage (b)	Gross margin percentage (b)	15.8 %	13.8 %		
Gross margin percentage (b)					
Gross margin percentage (b)					

(a) Actual U.S. housing starts as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau.

(b) We define gross margin as "Sales" less "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)." Substantially all costs included in "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)" for our BMD segment are for inventory purchased for resale. Gross margin percentage is gross margin as a percentage of segment sales.

[Table of Contents](#)

2022 2023 Compared With 2021 2022

Sales

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, total sales increased \$461.2 million decreased \$1,549.1 million, or 6% 18%, to \$8,387.3 million \$6,838.2 million from \$7,926.1 million \$8,387.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. As described below, the increase decrease in sales was driven by the changes in sales prices and volumes for the products we manufacture and distribute with single-family residential construction activity being the key demand driver for our sales. During 2022, 2023, total U.S. housing starts and single-family housing starts decreased 3% 9% and 6%, driven by a decrease in single-family starts of 11%, respectively, compared with 2021, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, average composite panel lumber and average composite lumber panel prices were 18% 47% and 9% 32% lower, respectively, compared with the same period in the prior year, as reflected by Random Lengths composite panel lumber and lumber panel pricing. These decreases in composite commodity pricing impacted our sales prices in both of our segments, as noted below.

Wood Products. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, sales, including sales to our BMD segment, increased \$145.1 million decreased \$183.3 million, or 7% 9%, to \$1,932.6 million from \$2,115.9 million from \$1,970.8 million in 2021, 2022. The increase decrease in sales was driven by higher lower plywood sales prices of 29%, resulting in decreased sales of \$242.0 million. In addition, lower sales prices for I-joists and LVL (collectively referred to as EWP) of 44% 4% and 41% 2%, respectively, resulting in increased sales of \$152.3 million and \$155.5 million, respectively. The increase in EWP pricing was due to realizations of previously announced price increases and the expiration of certain temporary price protection arrangements. Higher sales volumes for plywood of 5% resulted in increased sales of \$36.5 million. Plywood sales volumes increased due to the Acquisition. In addition, other sales, including by-products and laminated beams, increased sales by \$12.2 million. These increases were offset partially by lower plywood sales prices of 14%, resulting in decreased sales of \$109.3 million. In addition, I-joist \$19.8 million and \$9.7 million, respectively. Lower sales volumes for I-joists and LVL sales volumes decreased 21% of 4% and 3% 1%, respectively, resulting resulted in decreased sales of \$92.5 million \$20.9 million and \$13.8 million \$6.7 million, respectively. I-joist and LVL EWP sales volumes decreased due to a decline in housing starts and significant inventory destocking through the customer channel. I-joist volumes were also impacted by the availability of product substitutes and construction methods. methods in certain geographies that reduce the wood floor opportunity. In addition, other sales, including by-products and laminated beams, decreased sales by \$16.1 million. These decreases were offset partially by higher sales volumes for plywood of 21%, resulting in increased sales of \$146.4 million. Plywood sales volumes increased from the prior year due to the Coastal Plywood acquisition, as well as downtime taken in 2022 to replace an existing dryer at our Chester, South Carolina, plywood facility. In addition, plywood sales volumes increased as we shifted a higher proportion of our internally produced veneer into plywood production, given the change in demand for EWP.

Building Materials Distribution. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, sales increased \$469.3 million decreased \$1,464.9 million, or 7% 19%, to \$6,178.7 million from \$7,643.6 million from \$7,174.3 million in 2021, 2022. Compared with the prior year, the overall increase decrease in sales was driven by sales price increases of 11%, offset partially by a and sales volume decrease decreases of 4% 16% and 3%, respectively. By product line, commodity sales decreased 7% 32%, or \$272.3 million \$1,096.6 million, general line product sales increased 17% decreased 4%, or \$377.7 \$99.3 million, and sales of EWP (substantially all of which is sourced through our Wood Products segment) increased 28% decreased 16%, or \$363.9 million \$269.0 million.

Costs and Expenses

Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation) increased \$172.4 million decreased \$1,063.2 million, or 3% 16%, to \$6,472.5 million \$5,409.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared with \$6,300.1 million \$6,472.5 million during the prior year. In our Wood Products segment, materials, labor, and other operating expenses increased due to higher per-unit costs of logs of approximately 6% compared with 2021, as well as increased labor and other manufacturing costs. However, materials, costs, as well as the Coastal Plywood acquisition. These increases were offset partially by lower per-unit costs of OSB (used in the manufacture of I-joists) and logs of approximately 9% and 4%, respectively, compared with 2022. Materials, labor, and other operating expenses as a percentage of sales (MLO rate) in our Wood Products segment decreased increased by 120 770 basis points, which was due primarily due to higher lower plywood and EWP sales prices, resulting in improved decreased leveraging of wood fiber costs. labor and other manufacturing costs. In BMD, the increase decrease in materials, labor, and other operating expenses was driven by higher lower purchased materials costs as a result of higher a decrease in product prices and lower sales volumes compared with 2021, 2022. However, the BMD segment MLO rate improved 200 increased 80 basis points compared to 2021, 2022 due primarily to improved margins lower margin percentages on EWP and general line products. EWP.

Depreciation and amortization expenses increased \$20.8 million \$30.9 million, or 26% 30%, to \$101.6 million \$132.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared with \$80.8 million \$101.6 million during the prior year. The increase was due primarily to the Acquisition and Coastal Plywood acquisition on July 25, 2022, accelerated depreciation of \$6.2 million in fourth quarter 2023 for the indefinite curtailment of lumber production at our Chapman, Alabama facility, as well as other capital expenditures. These increases were offset partially by decreases in depreciation related to fully depreciated assets.

Selling and distribution expenses increased \$62.3 million \$6.2 million, or 13% 1%, to \$553.3 million \$559.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared with \$491.0 million for the prior year. The increase was due primarily to higher shipping and handling costs of \$23.2 million, as well as higher employee-related expenses, including base pay increases, and sales and incentive compensation of \$21.7 million. In addition, travel and entertainment expenses and occupancy expenses increased \$5.1 million and \$3.1 million, respectively.

General and administrative expenses increased \$20.6 million, or 25%, to \$103.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared with \$83.2 million \$553.3 million for the prior year. The increase was due primarily to higher employee-related expenses including base pay of \$17.0 million and increased shipping and handling and occupancy costs of \$5.2 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. These increases and incentive compensation were offset partially by lower sales commissions of \$14.1 million, as well as a \$5.6 million increase in discretionary expenses related to professional fees and travel and entertainment. In addition, in our Wood Products segment, we purchased \$1.8 million of insurance related to the Acquisition and incurred \$1.3 million of acquisition-related expenses. \$19.5 million.

General and administrative expenses increased \$10.6 million, or 10%, to \$114.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared with \$103.8 million for the prior year. The increase was due primarily to higher employee-

[Table of Contents](#)

For related expenses, including base pay increases and incentive compensation of \$7.3 million. In addition, for the year ended December 31, 2023 we incurred \$5.1 million of acquisition-related expenses for the acquisition of BROSCO, compared to \$1.3 million incurred for the year ended December 31, 2022 for the acquisition of Coastal Plywood.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 other (income) expense, net, was \$1.9 million of income and \$1.7 million of income, which respectively. In both periods other income primarily included earn-out income related to a previous asset sale in our Wood Products segment, offset partially by other expenses. segment.

Income From Operations

Income from operations increased \$186.0 million decreased \$533.4 million to \$624.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared with \$1,157.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared with \$971.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Wood Products. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, segment income increased \$44.0 million decreased \$238.1 million to \$575.2 million \$337.1 million from \$531.2 million \$575.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase decrease in segment income was due primarily to higher lower plywood and EWP sales prices. This prices, as well as lower EWP sales volumes. In addition, segment income was negatively impacted by an increase in depreciation and amortization expense related to the Coastal Plywood acquisition and accelerated depreciation of \$6.2 million in fourth quarter 2023 for the indefinite curtailment of lumber production at our Chapman, Alabama facility. These decreases in segment income was were offset partially by lower plywood sales prices, lower EWP sales volumes, and higher wood fiber costs and other manufacturing costs. In addition, depreciation and amortization expense increased \$18.1 million related to the Acquisition, we purchased \$1.8 million of acquisition-related insurance, and incurred \$1.3 million of acquisition-related expenses. higher plywood sales volumes.

Building Materials Distribution. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, segment income increased \$146.0 million decreased \$291.3 million to \$627.1 million \$335.8 million from \$481.1 million \$627.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase decline in segment income was driven by a gross margin increase decrease of \$215.5 million \$276.0 million, resulting primarily related to improved from gross margins across our margin declines on EWP and general line commodity products and lower sales volumes across all product lines compared with 2021. The improvement was offset partially by increased selling and distribution expenses and 2022. In addition, general and administrative expenses of \$56.8 million increased \$7.8 million, due partially to acquisition-related costs. Depreciation and \$7.8 million, respectively, amortization expenses also increased \$5.3 million due primarily to increased capital expenditures, as well as the BROSCO Acquisition.

Corporate. Unallocated corporate expenses increased \$3.9 million \$4.2 million to \$48.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$44.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from \$40.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was due primarily to higher employee-related expenses, offset partially by lower self-insurance losses during 2022, and incentive compensation expenses.

Other

Interest Income. Interest income increased \$12.1 million \$35.8 million to \$48.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was due primarily to higher interest rates on cash equivalents and increases in the average balances of cash equivalents.

Change in fair value of interest rate swaps. For information related to our interest rate swaps, swap, see the discussion under "Disclosures of Financial Market Risks" and "Financial Instruments" included in this "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

Income Tax Provision

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we recorded \$288.7 million \$161.4 million and \$236.4 million \$288.7 million, respectively, of income tax expense and had an effective rate of 25.2% 25.0% and 24.9% 25.2%, respectively. Our rate is affected by recurring items, such as state income taxes, and discrete items that may occur in any given year but are not consistent from year to year.

During the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the primary reason for the difference between the federal statutory income tax rate of 21% and the effective effective tax rate was a \$45.0 million increase in income tax expense, or an effect of 3.9%, from state income taxes.

During For more information related to our income taxes, see Note 4, Income Taxes, of the year ended December 31, 2021, the primary reason for the difference between the federal statutory income tax rate Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of 21% and the effective tax rate was a \$35.7 million increase in income tax expense, or an effect this Form 10-K.

[Table of 3.8%, from state income taxes.](#) [Contents](#)**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We ended **2022** **2023** with **\$998.3 million** **\$949.6 million** of cash and cash equivalents and **\$444.4 million** **\$445.3 million** of debt. At December 31, **2022** December 31, **2023**, we had **\$1,394.5 million** **\$1,345.5 million** of available liquidity (cash and cash equivalents and undrawn committed bank line availability). Our cash and cash equivalents increased decreased by **\$249.4 million** **\$48.8 million** during the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, **2023**, as cash provided by operations was offset partially by capital spending, funding the BROSCO Acquisition capital spending, and dividends paid on our common stock, as further discussed below.

[Table of Contents](#)

At **December 31, 2022** December 31, **2023**, our cash was invested in high-quality, short-term investments, which we record in "Cash and cash equivalents." The majority of our cash and cash equivalents is comprised of money market funds that are broadly diversified and invested in high-quality, short-duration securities, including U.S. government agency securities and similar instruments. We have significant amounts of cash and cash equivalents that are in excess of federally insured limits. Though we have not experienced any losses on our cash and cash equivalents to date, and we do not anticipate incurring any losses, we cannot be assured that we will not experience losses on our short-term investments.

We believe that our cash flows from operations, combined with our current cash levels and available borrowing capacity, will be adequate to fund debt service requirements and provide cash, as required, to support our ongoing operations, capital expenditures, lease obligations, working capital, income tax payments, and to pay cash dividends to holders of our common stock over the next 12 months. We expect to fund our seasonal and intra-month working capital requirements in **2023** **2024** from cash on hand and, if necessary, borrowings under our revolving credit facility. Consistent with our historical patterns, we expect working capital increases to use cash in the first quarter of **2023** **2024**.

Sources and Uses of Cash

We generate cash primarily from sales of our products, as well as short-term and long-term borrowings. Our primary uses of cash are for expenses related to the manufacture and distribution of building products, including inventory purchased for resale, wood fiber, labor, energy, and glues and resins. In addition to paying for ongoing operating costs, we use cash to invest in our business, service our debt and lease obligations, and return cash to our shareholders through dividends or common stock repurchases. Below is a discussion of our sources and uses of cash for operating activities, investing activities, and financing activities.

Year Ended December 31			
2022		2021	
(thousands)			
	Year Ended December 31	Year Ended December 31	Year Ended December 31
	2023		
		(thousands)	
		(thousands)	
		(thousands)	
Net cash provided by operations	Net cash provided by operations	\$ 1,041,219	\$ 666,984
Net cash used for investment	Net cash used for investment	(625,456)	(105,586)
Net cash used for investment			
Net cash used for investment			
Net cash used for financing	Net cash used for financing	(166,326)	(217,873)
Net cash used for financing			
Net cash used for financing			

Operating Activities**2022** **2023** Compared With **2021** **2022**

In **2022**, **2023**, our operating activities generated **\$1,041.2 million** **\$687.5 million** of cash, compared with **\$667.0 million** **\$1,041.2 million** in **2021**, **2022**. The **\$374.2 million** increase **\$353.8 million** decrease in cash provided by operations in **2022** **2023** relates primarily to the following:

- A \$44.0 million increase \$238.1 million decrease in income in our Wood Products segment and a \$146.0 million increase \$291.3 million decrease in income in our BMD segment. See "Operating Results" above for a discussion on our results for 2022, 2023.
- A \$23.6 million decrease in working capital during 2023, compared with a \$41.0 million decrease in working capital during 2022, compared with a \$109.2 million increase in working capital during 2021, 2022. Working capital is subject to cyclical operating needs, seasonal buying patterns for inventory purchased for resale and logs, the timing of the collection of receivables, and the timing of payment of payables and expenses. The decrease in working capital in 2023 was primarily attributable to an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities and decreased inventories, offset partially by higher receivables. The increase in accounts payable was related to increased purchasing in fourth quarter 2023 in response to improved demand compared to fourth quarter 2022 and extended terms offered by certain BMD vendors. The decrease in inventories was due primarily to improved housing demand in fourth quarter 2023 compared to fourth quarter 2022, offset partially by increased inventories at some BMD locations due to location expansions. The increase in receivables in 2023 primarily reflects increased sales of approximately 7%, comparing sales for the month of December 2023 with sales for the month of December 2022. The decrease in working capital in 2022 was primarily attributable to lower receivables, offset partially by an increase

[Table of Contents](#)

in inventories and a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities. The decrease in receivables in 2022 primarily reflects decreased sales of approximately 24%, comparing sales for the month of December 2022 with sales for the month of December 2021. Inventories increased in 2022 primarily due to higher production costs for our manufactured products, the acquisition of two plywood facilities, and decreased housing demand related to economic uncertainties. The decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities in 2022 was related to the decrease in inventories in our BMD segment and lower accrued rebates as of December 31, 2022 as housing activity slowed at the end of 2022.

- A \$127.0 million decrease in cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds. During 2023, cash paid for taxes, net of refunds received was \$133.0 million, compared to \$260.0 million in 2022. The increase decrease in working capital in 2021 was primarily attributable to higher receivables and inventories, offset partially by an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities. The increase in receivables in 2021 primarily reflects increased sales of approximately 20%, comparing sales cash paid for the month of December 2021 with sales for the month of December 2020. Inventories increased in 2021 income taxes is primarily due to the increased cost of inventory purchased for resale and higher production costs for our manufactured products. The increase a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities in 2021 was related to the increase in inventories and higher accrued rebates as of December 31, 2021, income from operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investment Activities

Net cash used for investing activities was \$375.6 million and \$625.5 million during 2023 and \$105.6 million during 2022, and 2021, respectively.

[2022](#) [2023](#)

During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we used \$515.2 million for the Acquisition. The facilities acquired in the Acquisition will provide incremental stress-rated veneer needed to optimize and expand our southeastern U.S. EWP production capacity and improve our mix of specialty plywood products. In addition, we used approximately \$114.1 million \$215.4 million of cash for purchases of property and equipment, which included business improvement and quality/efficiency projects, replacement and expansion projects, and ongoing environmental compliance. Quality and efficiency projects include quality improvements, modernization, energy, and cost-saving projects. Included in our 2022 Our 2023 capital spending is funding includes spending for our BMD organic expansions veneer-related projects at mills that support EWP production, spending related to new door and millwork facilities in Minnesota, Kansas City, Missouri, and Denver, Colorado, the build out and start up of a new distribution center in Marion, Ohio, and Kentucky, which services Cincinnati the purchase of distribution centers in West Palm Beach, Florida, and the surrounding markets. Modesto, California. In addition, we purchased land in South Carolina and Texas our capital spending includes initial funding for our recently announced BMD greenfield distribution centers which will allow us to better serve customers in several high-growth markets. In our Wood Product segment, we had capital spending related to the replacement of a dryer at our Chester, Texas and South Carolina, veneer and plywood plant, and post-acquisition veneer equipment related spending at our Chapman, Alabama facility. Purchases of property and equipment also included approximately \$4 million \$3 million for environmental compliance in 2022, 2023. In addition, we used \$162.8 million, net of cash acquired, for the BROS CO Acquisition. These facilities expanded our door and we expect to spend approximately \$4 million in environmental compliance related spending in 2023. millwork business into the Northeast U.S. markets and enhance BMD's general line product mix. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we received \$2.5 million \$1.0 million of earn-out income related to a previous asset sale in our Wood Products segment.

Excluding potential acquisitions, we expect capital expenditures in 2023 2024 to total approximately \$120 \$250 million to \$140 \$270 million. We expect our capital spending in 2023 2024 will be for business improvement and quality/efficiency projects, replacement and expansion projects, and ongoing environmental compliance. Our 2023 2024 capital expenditures range includes funding for spending on previously announced projects to add I-joist production capabilities at our Thorsby EWP mill and converting a plywood layup line to a parallel laminated veneer line at our Chapman, Alabama plywood facility. At our Oakdale, Louisiana facility, multiple investment projects are planned over the next two years which include upgrade and redesign of the log utilization center, a new veneer dryer and press, and modification of an existing veneer dryer. In addition, our 2024 capital expenditures range includes spending on the previously announced greenfield distribution centers in Texas and South Carolina and Texas, projects at in our mills in the southeast to expand our EWP capacity, and the recently announced purchase of

property to house an additional door shop assembly operation in Kansas City, Missouri. BMD segment. Our 2024 capital spending also includes approximately \$10 million for environmental compliance projects. This level of capital expenditures could increase or decrease as a result of several factors, including acquisitions, efforts to further accelerate organic growth, exercise of lease purchase options, our financial results, future economic conditions, availability of engineering and construction resources, and timing and availability of equipment purchases.

2021 2022

During the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, we used \$515.2 million of cash for the acquisition of Coastal Plywood. In addition, we used approximately \$106.5 million \$114.1 million of cash for purchases of property and equipment, which included business improvement and quality/efficiency projects, replacement and expansion projects, and ongoing environmental compliance. Quality and efficiency projects include quality improvements, modernization, energy, and cost-saving projects. In 2021, 2022, purchases of property and equipment included approximately \$3 million \$4 million for environmental compliance. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we received \$2.5 million of earn-out income related to a previous asset sale in our Wood Products segment.

Financing Activities

During 2023, our financing activities used \$360.7 million of cash, including \$346.5 million for common stock dividend payments, \$6.4 million for the repurchase of 75,678 shares of our common stock, and \$5.9 million of tax withholding payments on stock-based awards. See "Dividends on Common Stock" below for further discussion of common stock dividend

[Table of Contents](#)

payments and "Stock Repurchase Program" below for further discussion of stock repurchases. During 2023, we did not borrow under our revolving credit facility and therefore had no borrowings outstanding on the facility as of December 31, 2023.

During 2022, our financing activities used \$166.3 million of cash, including \$159.6 million for common stock dividend payments and \$3.9 million of tax withholding payments on stock-based awards. See "Dividends on Common Stock" below for further discussion of common stock dividend payments. During 2022, we did not borrow under our revolving credit facility and therefore had no borrowings outstanding on the facility as of At December 31, 2022.

On September 9, 2022, we entered into the Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the Amendment) related to our senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility and term loan. The Amendment increases the maximum amount available for revolving loans from \$350 million to \$400 million, extends the maturity date of the agreement, and replaced the LIBOR rate with SOFR. The term loan remains at \$50.0 million. As of December 31, 2022, we have no debt maturities prior to 2027.

During 2021, our financing activities used \$217.9 million of cash, including \$213.7 million for common stock dividend payments and \$2.7 million of tax withholding payments on stock-based awards. During 2021, we also borrowed \$28.0 million under our revolving credit facility, which was subsequently repaid during the same period with cash on hand. At December 31, 2021, we had no borrowings outstanding under the revolving credit facility.

[Table of Contents](#)

Debt Structure

For information related to our debt transactions and debt structure, see Note 9, 8, Debt, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Dividends on Common Stock

On November 14, 2017, our board of directors approved a dividend policy to pay quarterly cash dividends to holders of our common stock. Future quarterly dividend declarations, including amount per share, record date and payment date, will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon, among other things, legal capital requirements and surplus, our future operations and earnings, general financial condition, material cash requirements, restrictions imposed by our asset-based credit facility and the indenture governing our senior notes, applicable laws, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. For a description of the restrictions in our asset-based credit facility and the indenture governing our senior notes on our ability to pay dividends, see Note 9, 8, Debt, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K. The dividend policy may be suspended or canceled at the discretion of the board of directors at any time.

For more information regarding our dividend declarations and payments made during 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, see Note 13, 12, Stockholders' Equity, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Stock Repurchase Program

On July 28, 2022, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of an additional 1.5 million shares of our common stock. This increase was in addition to the remaining authorized shares under our prior common stock repurchase program that was authorized on February 25, 2015 (the Program). Share repurchases may be made on an opportunistic basis through open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or by other means in accordance with applicable federal securities laws. We are not obligated to purchase any shares, and there is no set date that the program will expire. Our board of directors, at its discretion, may increase or decrease the number of authorized shares or terminate the Program at any time. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased 75,678 shares under the Program. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were approximately 2.01.9 million shares of common stock that may yet be purchased under the program. During 2022, we did not purchase any shares under the Program. For more information related to our stock repurchases, see Note 13, 12, Stockholders' Equity, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Other Material Cash Requirements

Long-term Debt and Interest

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had long-term debt with varying maturities totaling an aggregate principal of \$450.0 million, with no principal payments required within 12 months. Future interest payments associated with the long-term debt total \$168.3 million \$147.9 million, with \$22.1 million \$22.6 million payable within 12 months. Long-term debt and interest amounts assume our debt is held to maturity. For more information, see Note 9, 8, Debt, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Leases

We enter into various operating and finance leases for our distribution centers, as well as other property and equipment. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our minimum lease payments for operating leases were \$74.1 million \$86.5 million, with \$13.6 million \$13.1 million of lease payments required within 12 months. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our minimum lease payments for finance leases were \$52.2 million \$48.1 million, with \$4.1 million of lease payments required within 12 months. Some lease agreements provide us with the option to renew the lease or purchase the leased property. The lease term includes any renewal option periods we are reasonably certain of exercising. Our operating and finance lease obligations could change based on whether we actually exercise these renewal options and/or if we entered into additional lease agreements. See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Policies, and Note 10, 9, Leases, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Purchase Obligations for Raw Materials

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have contracts to purchase approximately \$150 million \$175 million of logs, approximately \$34 million \$55 million of which will be purchased pursuant to fixed-price contracts and approximately \$116 million \$120 million of which will be purchased pursuant to variable-price contracts. The \$116 million \$120 million is estimated using current contractual index pricing, but actual prices depend on future market prices. We are required to purchase approximately \$35 \$36 million of logs within 12 months. Under certain log agreements, we have the right to cancel or reduce our commitments in the event of a mill curtailment or shutdown. Future purchase prices under most of the variable-price agreements will be set quarterly or semiannually based on regional market prices. Our log requirements and our access to supply, as well as the cost of obtaining logs, are subject to change based on, among other things, the effect of governmental laws and regulations, our manufacturing operations not operating in the normal course of business, log availability, and the status of environmental appeals. Except for deposits required pursuant to log supply contracts, these obligations are not recorded in our consolidated financial statements until contract payment terms take effect.

Guarantees

Note 9, 8, Debt, and Note 17, 16, Commitments, Legal Proceedings and Contingencies, and Guarantees, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K describe the nature of our guarantees, including the approximate terms of the guarantees, how the guarantees arose, the events or circumstances that would require us to perform under the guarantees, and the maximum potential undiscounted amounts of future payments we could be required to make.

Seasonal Influences

We are exposed to fluctuations in quarterly sales volumes and expenses due to seasonal factors. These seasonal factors are common in the building products industry. Seasonal changes in levels of building activity affect our building products businesses, which are dependent on housing starts, repair-and-remodeling activities, and light commercial construction activities. We typically report lower sales volumes in the first and fourth quarters due to the impact of poor weather on the construction market, and we generally have higher sales volumes in the second and third quarters, reflecting an increase in construction due to more favorable weather conditions. We typically have higher working capital in the first and second quarters in preparation and response to the building season. Seasonally cold weather increases costs, especially energy consumption costs, at most of our manufacturing facilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Disclosures of Financial Market Risks

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to financial risks such as changes in commodity prices, interest rates, and foreign currency exchange rates. In **2022** **2023** and **2021**, **2022**, we did not use derivative instruments to manage these risks, except for interest rate swaps as discussed below.

Commodity Price Risk

Many A portion of the products we manufacture or purchase and resell and some of our key production inputs are commodities whose price is determined by the market's supply and demand for such products. Price fluctuations in our selling prices and key costs have a significant effect on our financial performance. The markets for most of these commodities are cyclical and are primarily affected by economic uncertainties, industry operating rates, supply-related disruptions, transportation constraints or disruptions, net import and export activity, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns, and other factors beyond our control. For further discussion of commodity price risk, refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K and "Factors That Affect Our Operating Results and Trends" in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk arising from fluctuations in variable-rate SOFR on our term loan and when we have loan amounts outstanding on our Revolving Credit Facility. At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we had **\$50.0 million** **\$50.0 million** of variable-rate debt outstanding based on one-month term SOFR. Our objective is to limit the variability of interest payments on our debt. To meet this objective, we enter into receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swaps to mitigate the variable-rate cash flow exposure with fixed-rate cash flows. In accordance with our risk management strategy, we actively monitor our interest rate exposure and use derivative instruments from time to time to manage the related risk. We do not speculate using derivative instruments.

[Table of Contents](#)

At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we had one interest rate swap agreement. Under the interest rate swap, we receive one-month term SOFR plus a spread adjustment of 0.10% variable interest rate payments and make fixed interest rate payments, thereby fixing the interest rate on \$50.0 million of variable rate debt exposure. Payments on this interest rate swap, with a notional principal amount of \$50.0 million, are due on a monthly basis at an annual fixed rate of 0.41%, and this swap expires in June 2025. We entered into this forward interest rate swap in 2020 (the 2020 Swap) and it was amended in 2022. Prior to the amendment we received one-month LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and made fixed interest rate payments at an annual fixed rate of 0.39% on the 2020 Swap. At December 31, 2021, we had two interest rate swap agreements. Under these interest rate swaps, we received one-month LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and made fixed interest rate payments. Payments on one interest rate swap, entered into in 2016, with a notional principal amount of \$50.0 million were due on a monthly basis at an annual fixed rate of 1.007%, and this swap expired in February 2022 (the Initial Swap). The 2020 Swap, as mentioned above, commenced on the expiration of the Initial Swap in February 2022.

The interest rate swap agreements were agreement was not designated as a cash flow hedges, hedge, and as a result, all changes in the fair value are recognized in "Change in fair value of interest rate swaps" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations rather than through other comprehensive income. At **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2022**, we recorded a long-term asset of \$3.0 million and \$4.8 million, respectively, in "Other assets" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, representing the fair value of the interest rate swap agreement. At **December 31, 2021**, we recorded a long-term asset of \$1.2 million in "Other assets" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and we also recorded a long-term liability of \$0.1 million in "Other long-term liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, representing the fair value of the interest rate swap agreements. The swaps were was valued based on observable inputs for similar assets and liabilities and other observable inputs for interest rates and yield curves (Level 2 inputs).

Foreign Currency Risk

We have sales in countries outside the U.S. As a result, we are exposed to movements in foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in Canada, but we do not believe our exposure to currency fluctuations is significant.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Instruments

The table below provides information as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, about our financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The table presents principal cash flows and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates. For obligations with variable interest rate sensitivity, the table sets forth payout amounts based on **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** rates and does not attempt to project future rates.

December 31, 2022

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	There- after	Total	Fair Value (b)	
	(millions, other than percentages)							December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
(millions, other than percentages)									
Long- term debt	Long- term debt								
Fixed- rate debt	Fixed- rate debt								
payments	payments								
(a)	(a)								
Fixed-rate debt payments (a)									
Fixed-rate debt payments (a)									
Senior Notes									
Senior Notes	Senior Notes	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 400.0	\$ 400.0	\$ 348.5
Average interest rates	Average interest rates	—	—	—	—	—	4.875 %	4.875 %	—
Variable- rate debt	Variable- rate debt								
payments	payments								
(a)	(a)								
Term Loan	Term Loan	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 50.0	\$ —	\$ 50.0	\$ 50.0
Term Loan									
Average interest rates	Average interest rates	—	—	—	—	—	5.2 %	—	5.2 %

(a) These obligations are further explained in Note 9, 8, Debt, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K. The table assumes our long-term debt is held to maturity.

(b) We estimated the fair value using quoted market prices of our debt in inactive markets.

[Table of Contents](#)

The table below provides information as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, about our interest rate swap. For information on our interest rate swap, see Interest Rate Risk and Interest Rate Swaps of Note 15, 14, Financial Instrument Risk, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K. The following is information about the notional amount and interest rate by contractual maturity date for our interest rate swap agreement, as well as the fair value at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

	December 31, 2022						
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	There- after	Fair Value
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total	Value

		(millions, other than percentages)					December 31, 2023		
		December 31, 2023							
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	There-after	Total	Fair Value
		(millions, other than percentages)					(millions, other than percentages)		
Interest rate swap	Interest rate swap								
Variable to fixed notional amount									
Variable to fixed notional amount									
Variable to fixed notional amount	Variable to fixed notional amount	\$ —	\$ —	\$50.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$50.0	\$4.8
Average pay rate	Average pay rate	—	—	0.4 %	—	—	—	0.4 %	—
(a)	(a)	—	—	0.4 %	—	—	—	0.4 %	—
Average receive rate (b)	Average receive rate (b)	—	—	4.3 %	—	—	—	4.3 %	—

(a) Represents the weighted average actual fixed interest rate payable on our interest rate swap.

(b) Represents the weighted average variable interest rate receivable on our interest rate swap at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Environmental

We are subject to a wide range of general and industry-specific environmental laws and regulations. In particular, we are affected by laws and regulations covering air emissions, wastewater discharges, solid and hazardous waste management, and site remediation. Compliance with these laws and regulations is a significant factor in the operation of our businesses. We believe that we have created a corporate culture of strong compliance by taking a conservative approach to environmental issues in order to ensure that we are operating within the bounds of regulatory requirements. However, we cannot guarantee that we will be in compliance with environmental requirements at all times, and we cannot guarantee that we will not incur fines and penalties in the future. In 2022, 2023, we paid an insignificant amount in environmental fines and penalties.

We incur capital and operating expenditures to comply with federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or in enforcement actions. Our failure to comply could also result in governmental or judicial orders that stop or interrupt our

Table of Contents

operations or require us to take corrective measures, install additional pollution control equipment, or take other remedial actions. During 2022, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we spent approximately \$4 million \$3 million and \$3 million \$4 million, respectively, on capital expenditures to comply with environmental requirements. We expect to spend approximately \$4 million \$10 million in 2023, 2024 for this purpose.

As an owner and operator of real estate, we may be liable under environmental laws for the cleanup of past and present spills and releases of hazardous or toxic substances on or from our properties and operations. We may also be contractually obligated to indemnify third parties under environmental laws for the cleanup of past spills and releases of hazardous or toxic substances for properties which we no longer own and operate. We could be found liable under these laws whether or not we knew of, or were responsible for, the presence of such substances. In some cases, this liability may exceed the property's value.

In connection with prior transactions, certain third parties are generally obligated to indemnify us for hazardous substance releases and other environmental violations that occurred prior to such transactions. However, these third parties may not have sufficient funds to fully satisfy their indemnification obligations when required, and in some cases, we may not be contractually entitled to indemnification by them.

Climate Change

We source logs from responsibly managed working forests. Our log procurement practices are internally and third-party audited to meet the requirements of forest certification standards. When logs arrive at our facilities, they are processed into products that store carbon such as plywood, lumber and EWP. Bark and manufacturing residuals are used as biomass fuel, which allows us to generate the majority of the energy needed to manufacture our products. All manufacturing energy not derived from biomass is sourced from natural gas, gas or electricity. None of our manufacturing facilities use coal or fuel oil as primary energy sources to manufacture products.

[Table of Contents](#)

The use of our products is an energy efficient building choice, and results in lower greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions during manufacturing, when used in place of more fossil fuel-intensive materials avoids greenhouse gases (GHG) that would have been emitted during manufacturing, materials. We are assessing opportunities related to increased interest or demand for wood-based building materials due to their role in climate mitigation.

In recent years, various legislative and regulatory proposals to restrict GHG emissions, such as carbon dioxide, have been under consideration in state legislative bodies and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). These proposals have included regulations to reduce GHG emissions from new and existing electric utilities, which may result in increased electricity and natural gas costs to our businesses. This impact may be partially mitigated, as the majority of the energy used to manufacture our products is generated from biomass fuel, which reduces our reliance on fossil fuels. There are currently no specific regulations that require our wood products plants to reduce GHG emissions, and the current EPA administration has not announced plans to develop such federal regulations.

States are taking various positions on climate change regulation. Oregon and Washington have enacted regulations intended to reduce GHG emissions. These regulations have not directly affected our manufacturing facilities; however, they are expected to impact our operations by increasing future costs related to natural gas, transportation fuel, and/or electricity. Our manufacturing operations in these states derive a significant amount of their energy from biomass fuel, a carbon neutral emission, which may not be directly regulated. However, changes in biomass fuel regulations may increase our costs for fuel and electricity. We are not aware of any plans to regulate GHG emissions by other states in which we have manufacturing operations. There are several states that have implemented, or have proposed to implement, regulations that will require sale of zero-emission heavy duty trucks and phase out existing diesel fueled trucks. Our manufacturing and distribution operations rely on diesel fueled trucks to transport materials from suppliers and deliver products to customers. These new zero-emission vehicles are expected to be more expensive than traditional diesel trucks. In addition, there are concerns that the availability of compliant trucks may not be sufficient to meet demand at the time of scheduled replacement, the charging or hydrogen fuel infrastructure may not be adequate, and available early model zero-emission trucks may not be able to travel the distance or carry the load of existing trucks. In addition, there are ongoing efforts by some states and various organizations to encourage and/or require companies to calculate, report, and reduce their carbon footprint. Furthermore, our customers may impose carbon footprint standards on their vendors, which may require us to incur additional costs associated with the evaluation and reduction of GHGs. Given the high degree of uncertainty about the ultimate parameters of any GHG regulatory initiatives, it is premature to make any prediction concerning such impacts.

Other Regulatory Initiatives

From time to time, legislative bodies and environmental regulatory agencies may promulgate new or revised regulatory programs imposing significant incremental operating costs or capital costs on us.

[Table of Contents](#)

In January 2023, the EPA signed a proposal to lower the primary annual National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM-2.5). Lowering the PM-2.5 NAAQS would result in more areas within the U.S. that would exceed the NAAQS. These areas would be classified as non-attainment areas. It is possible that some of our manufacturing facilities would be located in areas that will be reclassified as non-attainment areas. Non-attainment areas must develop regulations designed to bring the areas into attainment. Our manufacturing facilities located in non-attainment areas would be subject to more stringent emission limits and permitting requirements, which could require additional costs to implement improvements to ensure compliance. Further, it could become more difficult to permit mill expansions, which may restrict our future growth. Until the EPA finalizes the new rules, we are unable to predict the specific impact to our facilities.

In 2016, our facilities began complying with the Boiler Maximum Achievable Control Technology (Boiler MACT) regulations, which regulate emissions of hazardous air pollutants from industrial boilers and process heaters. Following litigation of the standards, in September 2022, the EPA adopted more stringent Boiler MACT emission standards for several types of boilers, including boilers common to our facilities. Boilers must be in compliance with the revised standards by September 2025. At this time, we believe We determined boiler improvement projects are necessary to meet the majority revised standards at three of our boilers will be able facilities and we expect to comply with the new standards. However, we are still undergoing testing at our recently acquired facilities. We do not anticipate significant capital expenditures to comply with the revised standards. spend approximately \$4 million in 2024 on these projects.

Some of our wood products facilities are subject to the Plywood and Composite Wood Products (PCWP) MACT standards for hazardous air pollutants, and they have complied with these standards since 2007 or 2008. The EPA published its Risk and Technology Review (RTR) for PCWP MACT standards, which concluded additional controls were not required for PCWP sources. However, the RTR Rule did not address certain remanded sources, including plywood presses,

lumber kilns, and various other emission sources at wood products manufacturing mills. Furthermore, soon after publication of the RTR Rule, an environmental organization filed a petition for reconsideration which the EPA has granted. The EPA has While there was a court-ordered deadline of November 2023 to complete the revised rule, by November 2023, the EPA negotiated an extension that allows them until June 2026 to finalize the revised rule. It is expected that manufacturing facilities subject to PCWP MACT standards will have three years after publication of the revised rule for compliance. At this time, we are unable to predict the impact of the revised final rules to our business.

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ) Cleaner Air Oregon (CAO) rules regulate toxic air emissions from manufacturing facilities located in Oregon. The rules are risk-based, and the ODEQ released their prioritization list establishing which facilities within the state likely pose the greatest risk to their communities based on emissions inventories that facilities submitted to the ODEQ. The ODEQ established four risk groups. None of our mills were identified in

[Table of Contents](#)

the first tier risk group. Our Medford plywood mill was identified in the second tier group. To date the ODEQ has not completed the program for the first tier risk group. We currently anticipate Medford Plywood will be selected into the program in 2023, 2024. Our other Oregon mills were identified in the third and fourth tier groups and will likely not be selected for several more years. When selected into the program, the facilities may incur expenses to evaluate the risk to the public and may be required to incur additional operating or capital expenditures to mitigate any significant risk.

The EPA's Regional Haze Rule sets standards for visual air clarity in "Federal Class I" areas such as national parks and wilderness areas. In 2020, the ODEQ required our Medford and Elgin plywood mills to submit a cost/benefit analysis of emission controls that would reduce pollution at the mills associated with regional haze. In January 2021, both facilities received a preliminary determination from the ODEQ that additional controls would "likely" be required for the facilities' boilers. Our Medford plywood mill negotiated permit emission reductions sufficient to reduce their potential regional haze impact to below the ODEQ threshold, and therefore, will not be required to install additional controls or take other actions. The emission reductions are not expected to impact the facility's ability to meet production goals. Our Elgin plywood mill is required to conduct a study to determine what levels of emission reduction can be achieved by installation of improved boiler controls, begin controls. We began installation of boiler combustion improvements in July May 2023, monitor are monitoring emissions, and are required to propose new emission limits by December 2025, and 2025. We are then required to be fully compliant with those new emission limits by August 2026. We expect to spend approximately \$2 million in 2024 related to these boiler combustion improvements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events. These estimates and the underlying assumptions affect the amounts of assets and liabilities reported, disclosures about contingent assets and liabilities, and reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates. We believe that the accounting estimates discussed below represent the accounting estimates requiring the exercise of judgment where a different set of judgments could result in the greatest changes to reported results. We reviewed the development, selection, and disclosure of our critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our board of directors. Our current critical accounting estimates are as follows:

EWP Rebates and Allowances

We provide EWP rebates at various stages of the supply chain (including distributors, dealers, and homebuilders) as a means to increase sales. EWP rebates are based on the volume of purchases (measured in dollars or units), among other factors such as customer loyalty, conversion, and commitment incentives, as well as temporary protection from price increases. EWP rebate estimates are based on the expected amount to be paid and are recorded as a decrease in "Sales" as revenue is recognized. The estimate of EWP rebates is inherently difficult due to the time lag of information and it is challenging to estimate sales subject to rebate as the products transition beyond our wholesale customers and through the supply chain to homebuilders. In addition, some EWP rebate accruals are estimated based on achievement of tiered sales levels, which require management to forecast sales throughout the supply chain, using incentive terms that vary at each level. Information that we consider when estimating sales activity at dealers and homebuilders includes historical sales information, sales projections, publicly available information of housing starts by homebuilder, residential development audits, and economic forecasts of new residential construction, among other economic data. We update these forecasts on a regular basis. We adjust our estimate of revenue at the earlier of the time when the probability of EWP rebates paid changes or the time when the amounts of rebates become fixed. Because of the complexity of some of these rebates, the ultimate resolution may result in payments that are materially different from our current estimate of EWP rebates payable. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had \$72.2 million \$63.0 million and \$117.5 million \$72.2 million, respectively, of EWP rebates payable recorded in "Accrued liabilities, Other" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Business Combinations

From time to time, we may enter into material business combinations. We allocate the total purchase price of a business combination to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date, with the excess purchase price recorded as goodwill. The acquisition method of accounting requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions regarding the fair values of the elements of a business combination as of the date of

acquisition, including the fair values (fair value is determined using the income approach, cost approach and/or market approach) of inventory, property, plant and equipment, and identifiable intangible assets, among others. This method also requires us to refine these estimates over a measurement period not to exceed one year to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized as of that date. If we are required to retroactively adjust provisional amounts that we have recorded for the fair value of assets and liabilities in connection with acquisitions, these adjustments could have a material impact on our financial

[Table of Contents](#)

condition and results of operations. Additionally, we expense any acquisition-related costs as incurred in connection with each business combination.

Significant estimates and assumptions used to determine the fair value of assets acquired, including property, plant, and equipment, customer relationships, and other identifiable intangible assets, includes future cash flows that we expect to generate from the acquired assets. If the subsequent actual results and updated projections of the underlying business activity change compared with the assumptions and projections used to develop these values, we could record impairment charges. In addition, we have estimated the economic lives of certain acquired assets, and these lives are used to calculate depreciation and amortization expense. If our estimates of the economic lives change, depreciation and amortization expenses could be increased or decreased.

Long-Lived Asset Impairment

We review the carrying value of long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable (triggering event). No triggering event was identified during the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023. An impairment of a long-lived asset exists when the carrying value is not recoverable through future undiscounted cash flows from operations and when the carrying value of an asset or asset group exceeds its fair value.

To the extent the carrying value of the asset or asset group exceeds future undiscounted cash flows, we would be required to estimate the fair value of the asset or asset group, and long-lived asset impairment would become a critical accounting estimate. To measure future cash flows, we are required to make assumptions about future sales volumes, future product pricing, and future expenses to be incurred. Estimates of future cash flows may change based on overall economic conditions, the cost and availability of wood fiber, environmental requirements, capital spending, and other strategic management decisions. We estimate the fair value of an asset or asset group based on quoted market prices for similar assets (the amount for which the asset(s) could be bought or sold in a current transaction with a third party) when available (Level 2 measurement) or the expected proceeds from the sale of the assets (Level 3 measurement). When quoted market prices are not available, we use a discounted cash flow model to estimate fair value (Level 3 measurement).

Future events or circumstances such as sustained negative economic impacts, declines in single-family housing starts, environmental regulations or restrictions, sustained periods of weak commodity prices, loss of key customers, capacity additions by competitors, changes in the competitive position of our products, or changes in raw materials or manufacturing costs that lead us to believe the long-lived asset will no longer provide a sufficient return on investment, could prompt decisions to invest capital differently than expected, sell facilities, or curtail operations. Any of these factors, among others, could result in non-cash impairment or accelerated depreciation charges in the future with respect to long-lived assets, which could have a material impact on our results of operations in the period in which an impairment is recognized. Due to the numerous variables associated with our judgments and assumptions relating to the valuation of assets and the effects of changes on these valuations, the timing, precision, and reliability of our estimates are subject to uncertainty. As additional information becomes known, we may change our estimates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In evaluating our business, we utilize non-GAAP financial measures that fall within the meaning of SEC Regulation G and Regulation S-K Item 10(e), which we believe provide users of the financial information with additional meaningful comparison to prior reported results. Non-GAAP financial measures do not have standardized definitions and are not defined by GAAP. In this annual report on Form 10-K, we disclose income before interest (interest expense and interest income), income taxes, and depreciation and amortization as EBITDA, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. We also disclose Adjusted EBITDA, which further adjusts EBITDA to exclude the change in fair value of interest rate swaps and loss on extinguishment of debt swaps. We also disclose Segment EBITDA, which is segment income before depreciation and amortization.

[Table of Contents](#)

We believe EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are meaningful measures because they present a transparent view of our recurring operating performance and allow management to readily view operating trends, perform analytical comparisons, and identify strategies to improve operating performance. We also believe EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are useful to investors because they provide a means to evaluate the operating performance of our segments and our Company on an ongoing basis using criteria that are used by our management and because they are frequently used by investors and other interested parties when comparing companies in our industry that have different financing and capital structures and/or tax rates. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, however, are not measures of our liquidity or financial

performance under GAAP and should not be considered as alternatives to net income, income from operations, or any other performance measure derived in accordance with GAAP or as alternatives to cash flow from operating activities as a measure of our liquidity. The use of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA instead of net income or segment income (loss) have limitations as analytical tools, including the inability to determine profitability; the exclusion of interest expense, interest income, and associated significant cash requirements; and the exclusion of depreciation and amortization, which represent unavoidable operating costs. Management compensates for these limitations by relying on our GAAP results. Our measures of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are not necessarily comparable to other similarly titled captions of other companies due to potential inconsistencies in the methods of calculation.

The following table reconciles net income to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA for the **year** years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** 2022 and **2020**: **2021**:

	Year Ended			Year Ended		
	December 31			December 31		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Year Ended						
December 31						
2022 2021 2020						
Net income						
Net income						
Net income	Net income	\$ 857,658	\$ 712,486	\$ 174,979		
Interest expense	Interest expense	25,412	24,806	26,223		
Interest income	Interest income	(12,263)	(195)	(999)		
Income tax provision	Income tax provision	288,723	236,365	111,332		
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	101,593	80,753	95,169		
EBITDA	EBITDA	1,261,123	1,054,215	406,704		
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	(3,559)	(1,745)	2,426		
Loss on extinguishment of debt		—	—	13,968		
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 1,257,564	\$ 1,052,470	\$ 423,098		
Adjusted EBITDA						
Adjusted EBITDA						

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table reconciles segment income and unallocated corporate costs to Segment EBITDA, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA for the **year** years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** 2022, and **2020**: **2021**:

	Year Ended			Year Ended		
	December 31			December 31		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Year Ended						
December 31						
2023 2022 2021						

Wood Products	Wood Products			
Wood Products				
Wood Products				
Segment income				
Segment income				
Segment income	Segment income	\$ 575,167	\$ 531,235	\$ 127,720
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	73,308	55,249	71,141
Segment EBITDA	Segment EBITDA	\$ 648,475	\$ 586,484	\$ 198,861
Building Materials	Building Materials			
Distribution	Distribution			
Building Materials				
Distribution				
Segment income				
Segment income				
Segment income	Segment income	\$ 627,091	\$ 481,085	\$ 247,494
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	27,005	24,007	22,460
Segment EBITDA	Segment EBITDA	\$ 654,096	\$ 505,092	\$ 269,954
Corporate	Corporate			
Corporate				
Corporate				
Unallocated corporate costs				
Unallocated corporate costs				
Unallocated corporate costs	Unallocated corporate costs	\$ (44,409)	\$ (40,517)	\$ (40,185)
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)	Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)	(1,584)	(10)	357
Pension expense (excluding service costs)	Pension expense (excluding service costs)	(294)	(76)	(7,457)

Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	3,559	1,745	(2,426)
Loss on extinguishment of debt		—	—	(13,968)
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	1,280	1,497	1,568
EBITDA	EBITDA	(41,448)	(37,361)	(62,111)
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	(3,559)	(1,745)	2,426
Loss on extinguishment of debt		—	—	13,968
Corporate Adjusted EBITDA				
Corporate Adjusted EBITDA				
Corporate Adjusted EBITDA	Corporate Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (45,007)	\$ (39,106)	\$ (45,717)
Total Company Adjusted EBITDA	Total Company Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 1,257,564	\$ 1,052,470	\$ 423,098
Total Company Adjusted EBITDA				
Total Company Adjusted EBITDA				

New and Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

For information related to new and recently adopted accounting standards, see "New and Recently Adopted Accounting Standards" in Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Form 10-K.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Information concerning quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk is included under the captions "Disclosures of Financial Market Risks" and "Financial Instruments" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Boise Cascade Company Consolidated Statements of Operations

		Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31
		2022	2021	2020	31
		(thousands, except per-share data)			(thousands, except per-share data)
Sales	Sales	\$8,387,307	\$7,926,111	\$5,474,838	
Costs and expenses	Costs and expenses				
Costs and expenses					
Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)	6,472,540	6,300,076	4,536,051	
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	101,593	80,753	95,169	
Selling and distribution expenses	Selling and distribution expenses	553,251	491,016	428,279	
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	103,750	83,228	78,636	
Loss on curtailment of facility		—	—	1,707	
Other (income) expense, net					
Other (income) expense, net					
Other (income) expense, net	Other (income) expense, net	(1,676)	(765)	(33)	
		7,229,458	6,954,308	5,139,809	
Income from operations	Income from operations	1,157,849	971,803	335,029	
Income from operations					
Income from operations					
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)					
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)					
Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)	Foreign currency exchange gain (loss)	(1,584)	(10)	357	
Pension expense (excluding service costs)	Pension expense (excluding service costs)	(294)	(76)	(7,457)	
Interest expense	Interest expense	(25,412)	(24,806)	(26,223)	
Interest income	Interest income	12,263	195	999	
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	3,559	1,745	(2,426)	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		—	—	(13,968)	
		(11,468)	(22,952)	(48,718)	
Income before income taxes					
Income before income taxes					
Income before income taxes	Income before income taxes	1,146,381	948,851	286,311	
Income tax provision	Income tax provision	(288,723)	(236,365)	(111,332)	
Net income	Net income	\$ 857,658	\$ 712,486	\$ 174,979	
Weighted average common shares outstanding:	Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Basic					
Basic					
Basic	Basic	39,526	39,420	39,277	
Diluted	Diluted	39,772	39,646	39,431	
Net income per common share:	Net income per common share:				
Net income per common share:					

Net income per common share:

Basic	Basic	\$ 21.70	\$ 18.07	\$ 4.45
Diluted	Diluted	\$ 21.56	\$ 17.97	\$ 4.44
Dividends declared per common share	Dividends declared per common share	\$ 4.01	\$ 5.42	\$ 2.00
Dividends declared per common share				
Dividends declared per common share				

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Boise Cascade Company
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

		Year Ended December 31		
		2022	2021	2020
		(thousands)		
		Year Ended December 31		
		Year Ended December 31		
		Year Ended December 31		
		2023	2022	2021
		(thousands)		
Net income	Net income	\$857,658	\$712,486	\$174,979
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	Other comprehensive income, net of tax			
Defined benefit pension plans	Defined benefit pension plans			
Actuarial gain, net of tax of \$122, \$15, and \$1,728, respectively	367	46	5,104	
Amortization of actuarial (gain) loss, net of tax of \$21, \$(4), and \$204, respectively	62	(15)	603	
Effects of settlements, net of tax of \$32, \$—, and \$1,581, respectively	98	—	4,669	
Defined benefit pension plans				
Defined benefit pension plans				
Actuarial gain (loss), net of tax of \$(7), \$122, and \$15, respectively				
Actuarial gain (loss), net of tax of \$(7), \$122, and \$15, respectively				
Actuarial gain (loss), net of tax of \$(7), \$122, and \$15, respectively				

Amortization of actuarial (gain) loss, net of tax of \$8, \$21, and \$(4), respectively				
Effects of settlements, net of tax of \$ —, \$32, and \$ —, respectively				
Stranded tax effects of pension plan termination	—	—	38,794	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax				
Other comprehensive income, net of tax				
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	Other comprehensive income, net of tax	527	31	49,170
Comprehensive income	Comprehensive income	\$858,185	\$712,517	\$224,149

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Boise Cascade Company
Consolidated Balance Sheets

		December 31		December 31	
		2022		2021	
				(thousands)	
ASSETS	ASSETS			ASSETS	
Current	Current			Current	
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 998,344	\$ 748,907		
Receivables	Receivables				
Trade, less allowances of \$3,264 and \$2,054	297,237	444,325			
Trade, less allowances of \$3,278 and \$3,264					
Trade, less allowances of \$3,278 and \$3,264					
Trade, less allowances of \$3,278 and \$3,264					
Related parties	Related parties	19	211		
Other	Other	23,023	17,692		

Inventories	Inventories	697,551	660,671
Prepaid expenses and other	Prepaid expenses and other	47,878	14,072
Prepaid expenses and other			
Total current assets			
Property and equipment, net			
Property and equipment, net			
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	770,023	495,240
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	55,582	62,663
Finance lease right-of-use assets	Finance lease right-of-use assets	26,501	29,057
Timber deposits	Timber deposits	7,519	9,461
Goodwill	Goodwill	137,958	60,382
Goodwill			
Goodwill			
Intangible assets, net	Intangible assets, net	161,433	15,351
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	6,116	6,589
Other assets	Other assets	11,330	8,019
Total assets	Total assets	\$3,240,514	\$2,572,640

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Boise Cascade Company
Consolidated Balance Sheets (continued)

December 31			
2022 2021			
(thousands, except per-share data)			

		December 31		December 31	
		2023		2022	
		(thousands, except per-share data)		(thousands, except per-share data)	
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Current	Current				
Current	Current				
Accounts payable	Accounts payable				
Accounts payable					
Accounts payable					
Trade					
Trade					
Trade	Trade	\$ 269,785	\$ 334,985		
Related parties	Related parties	1,019	1,498		
Accrued liabilities	Accrued liabilities			Accrued liabilities	
Compensation and benefits	Compensation and benefits	142,463	128,518		
Interest payable	Interest payable	9,955	9,886		
Interest payable					
Interest payable					
Other	Other	122,606	165,859		
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	545,828	640,746		
Debt	Debt				
Debt					
Long-term debt					
Long-term debt					
Long-term debt	Long-term debt	444,392	444,628		
Other	Other				
Other					
Compensation and benefits					
Compensation and benefits					
Compensation and benefits	Compensation and benefits	33,226	28,365		
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	48,668	55,263		
Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion	Finance lease liabilities, net of current portion	30,022	31,898		
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	63,454	3,641		

Other long-term liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	16,949	15,480
		192,319	134,647
Commitments and contingent liabilities	Commitments and contingent liabilities		
Commitments and contingent liabilities			
Stockholders' equity	Stockholders' equity		
Stockholders' equity			
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 50,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 50,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 300,000 shares authorized, 44,827 and 44,698 shares issued, respectively		448	447
Treasury stock, 5,367 shares at cost		(138,909)	(138,909)
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 50,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding			
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 50,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share; 300,000 shares authorized, 44,983 and 44,827 shares issued, respectively			
Treasury stock, 5,443 and 5,367 shares at cost, respectively			
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital	551,215	543,249
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(520)	(1,047)
Retained earnings	Retained earnings	1,645,741	948,879
Total stockholders' equity	Total stockholders' equity	2,057,975	1,352,619
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 3,240,514	\$ 2,572,640

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Boise Cascade Company Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						
	Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	(thousands)			(thousands)		
Cash provided by (used for) operations	Cash provided by (used for) operations					
Net income	Net income	\$ 857,658	\$ 712,486	\$ 174,979		
Net income						
Items in net income not using (providing) cash	Items in net income not using (providing) cash					
Depreciation and amortization, including deferred financing costs and other	Depreciation and amortization, including deferred financing costs and other					
Depreciation and amortization, including deferred financing costs and other	Depreciation and amortization, including deferred financing costs and other	103,879	82,489	97,131		
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation	11,870	7,911	7,820		
Pension expense	Pension expense	294	76	8,125		
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	59,666	(13,704)	27,497		
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	(3,559)	(1,745)	2,426		
Loss on curtailment of facility (excluding severance)		—	—	1,476		
Other	Other	(1,043)	712	169		
Loss on extinguishment of debt		—	—	13,968		
Other						
Other						

Decrease (increase) in working capital, net of acquisitions	Decrease (increase) in working capital, net of acquisitions	
Decrease (increase) in working capital, net of acquisitions		
Decrease (increase) in working capital, net of acquisitions		
Receivables		
Receivables		
Receivables	Receivables	158,073 (71,190) (159,906)
Inventories	Inventories	(13,903) (158,472) (6,249)
Prepaid expenses and other	Prepaid expenses and other	(2,834) (3,238) (1,133)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(100,354) 123,670 131,541
Pension contributions	Pension contributions	(1,058) (470) (12,759)
Income taxes payable	Income taxes payable	(30,561) (10,057) 9,022
Other	Other	3,091 (1,484) 409
Net cash provided by operations	Net cash provided by operations	1,041,219 666,984 294,516
Cash provided by (used for) investment	Cash provided by (used for) investment	
Cash provided by (used for) investment		
Cash provided by (used for) investment		
Expenditures for property and equipment	Expenditures for property and equipment	(114,117) (106,518) (79,429)
Acquisitions of businesses and facilities		(515,237) — —
Expenditures for property and equipment		
Expenditures for property and equipment		
Acquisitions of businesses and facilities, net of cash acquired		
Proceeds from sales of assets and other		
Proceeds from sales of assets and other		

Proceeds from sales of assets and other	Proceeds from sales of assets and other	3,898	932	713
Net cash used for investment	Net cash used for investment	(625,456)	(105,586)	(78,716)
Cash provided by (used for) financing	Cash provided by (used for) financing			
Cash provided by (used for) financing	Cash provided by (used for) financing			
Borrowings of long-term debt, including revolving credit facility	Borrowings of long-term debt, including revolving credit facility	—	28,000	400,000
Payments of long-term debt, including revolving credit facility	Payments of long-term debt, including revolving credit facility	—	(28,000)	(405,774)
Dividends paid on common stock	Dividends paid on common stock	(159,564)	(213,681)	(79,195)
Dividends paid on common stock	Dividends paid on common stock			
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards	Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards	(3,930)	(2,729)	(3,309)
Treasury stock purchased	Treasury stock purchased			
Treasury stock purchased	Treasury stock purchased			
Payments of deferred financing costs	Payments of deferred financing costs	(1,174)	—	(6,222)
Other	Other	(1,658)	(1,463)	(1,155)
Net cash used for financing	Net cash used for financing	(166,326)	(217,873)	(95,655)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	249,437	343,525	120,145

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Balance at beginning of the period	
Balance at beginning of the period	
Balance at beginning of the period	748,907 405,382 285,237
Balance at end of the period	
Balance at end of the period	\$ 998,344 \$748,907 \$405,382
Balance at end of the period	
Balance at end of the period	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Boise Cascade Company
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

	Accumulated							
	Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional	Other		
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-In Capital	Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total
(thousands)								
Balance at December 31, 2019	44,353	\$ 444	5,367	\$ (138,909)	\$ 533,345	\$ (50,248)	\$ 356,698	\$ 701,330
Balance at December 31, 2020								
Net income	Net income						174,979	174,979
Other comprehensive income	Other comprehensive income						49,170	49,170
Common stock issued	Common stock issued	215	2				2	
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation			7,820			7,820	
Common stock dividends (\$2.00 per share)					(79,343)		(79,343)	
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards				(3,309)			(3,309)	
Proceeds from exercise of stock options				152			152	
Other				(2)			(2)	

Balance at December 31,								
2020	44,568	\$ 446	5,367	\$ (138,909)	\$ 538,006	\$ (1,078)	\$ 452,334	\$ 850,799
Net income						712,486	712,486	
Other comprehensive income					31	31		
Common stock issued	130	1				1		
Stock-based compensation								
Stock-based compensation					7,911	7,911		
Common stock dividends (\$5.42 per share)								
(\$5.42 per share)						(215,941)	(215,941)	
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards								
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards					(2,729)	(2,729)		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options					63	63		
Other					(2)	(2)		
Balance at December 31, 2021	2021	44,698	\$ 447	5,367	\$ (138,909)	\$ 543,249	\$ (1,047)	\$ 948,879
Net income						857,658	857,658	
Other comprehensive income						527	527	
Common stock issued							1	
Stock-based compensation					11,870	11,870		
Stock-based compensation								
Stock-based compensation								
Common stock dividends (\$4.01 per share)								
(\$4.01 per share)						(160,796)	(160,796)	
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards								
Tax withholding payments on stock-based awards					(3,930)	(3,930)		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options							27	
Other							(1)	
Balance at December 31, 2022	2022	44,827	\$ 448	5,367	\$ (138,909)	\$ 551,215	\$ (520)	\$ 1,645,741
Net income								
Other comprehensive income								

Common stock	
issued	
Treasury stock	
purchased	
Stock-based	
compensation	
Common stock	
dividends	
(\$8.70 per	
share)	
Tax withholding	
payments on	
stock-based	
awards	
Other	
Other	
Other	
Balance at	
December 31,	
2023	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Nature of Operations and Basis of Presentation

Boise Cascade Company is a building products company headquartered in Boise, Idaho. Our operations began on October 29, 2004 (inception), when we acquired the forest products assets of OfficeMax, Incorporated. As used in these consolidated financial statements, the terms "Boise Cascade," "we," and "our" refer to Boise Cascade Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. We are one of the largest producers of engineered wood products (EWP) and plywood in North America and a leading United States wholesale distributor of building products.

We operate our business using two reportable segments: (1) Wood Products, which primarily manufactures EWP and plywood, and (2) Building Materials Distribution (BMD), which is a wholesale distributor of building materials. For more information, see Note [16](#) [15](#), Segment Information.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Boise Cascade and its subsidiaries. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events. These estimates and the underlying assumptions affect the amounts of assets and liabilities reported, disclosures about contingent assets and liabilities, and reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Such estimates include the valuation of accounts receivable, inventories, goodwill, intangible assets, and other long-lived assets; legal contingencies; guarantee obligations; indemnifications; assumptions used in retirement, medical, and workers' compensation benefits; assumptions used in the determination of right-of-use (ROU) assets and related lease liabilities; stock-based compensation; fair value measurements; income taxes; and vendor and customer rebates, among others. These estimates and assumptions are based on management's best estimates and judgment. Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. We adjust such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances

d dictate. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ significantly from these estimates. Changes in these estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the consolidated financial statements in future periods.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. For additional information regarding our revenue recognition policies, see Note 3, Revenues.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of short-term investments that have an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the majority of our cash and cash equivalents were comprised of money market funds that are broadly diversified and invested in high-quality, short-duration securities, including commercial paper, certificates of deposit, U.S. government agency securities, and similar instruments. We have significant amounts of cash and cash equivalents that are in excess of federally insured limits. Though we have not experienced any losses on our cash and cash equivalents to date and we do not anticipate incurring any losses, we cannot be assured that we will not experience losses on our cash and cash equivalents.

Table of Contents

Trade Accounts Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Trade accounts receivable are stated at the amount we expect to collect. Trade accounts receivable do not bear interest. We make ongoing estimates relating to the collectability of our accounts receivable and maintain a reserve for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to meet their financial obligations to us. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had \$3.3 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, recorded in each period as allowances for doubtful accounts. In determining the amount of the reserve and in order to manage credit risk, we consider our historical level of credit losses, customer concentrations, and current economic trends and monitor the creditworthiness of significant customers based on ongoing credit evaluations. Our sales are principally to customers in the building products industry located in the U.S. and Canada. A significant portion of our sales are concentrated with a relatively small number of customers. In 2022, 2023, our top ten customers represented approximately 46% 47% of sales, with one customer accounting for approximately 12% of total sales. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, receivables from two customers accounted for approximately 17% 19% and 14% 13% of total receivables. At December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, receivables from these two customers accounted for approximately 20% 17% and 12% 14% of total receivables. No other customer accounted for 10% or more of total receivables. Adjustments to allowances are charged to income. Trade accounts receivable balances that remain outstanding after we have used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. Although we have not experienced material credit losses in recent years, our actual future losses from uncollectable accounts may differ materially from our current estimates. As additional information becomes known, we may change our estimates. In the event we determine that a change in the reserve is appropriate, we will record a charge to "Selling and distribution expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period we make such a determination.

Fair Value

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy under GAAP gives the highest priority to quoted market prices (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). In general, and where applicable, we use quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities to determine fair value (Level 1). If quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities are not available to determine fair value, we use quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities or inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly (Level 2). If quoted prices for identical or similar assets are not available or are unobservable, we may use internally developed valuation models, whose inputs include bid prices, and third-party valuations utilizing underlying asset assumptions (Level 3).

Financial Instruments

Our financial instruments are cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, long-term debt, and an interest rate swaps. Our cash is recorded at cost, which approximates fair value, and our cash equivalents are money market funds. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we held \$954.4 million \$899.4 million and \$701.6 million \$954.4 million, respectively, in money market funds that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 1 inputs. The recorded values of accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair values based on their short-term nature. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the book value of our fixed-rate debt for each period was \$400.0 million, and the fair value was estimated to be \$348.5 million \$374.5 million and \$420.0 million \$348.5 million, respectively. The difference between the book value and the fair value is derived from the difference between the period-end market interest rate and the stated rate of our fixed-rate, long-term debt. We estimated the fair value of our fixed-rate debt using quoted market prices of our debt in inactive markets (Level 2 inputs). The interest rate on our variable-rate debt is based on market conditions such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) or a base rate. Because the interest rate on the variable-rate debt is based on current market conditions, we believe that the estimated fair value of the outstanding balance on our variable-rate debt approximates book value.

We are exposed to financial risks such as changes in commodity prices, interest rates, and foreign currency exchange rates. We employ a variety of practices to manage these risks, including operating and financing activities and, where deemed appropriate, the use of derivative instruments. As discussed in Note 15, 14, Financial Instrument Risk, we use interest rate swaps to mitigate our variable interest rate exposure, the fair value of which is measured based on Level 2 inputs.

Vendor Rebates and Allowances

We receive rebates and allowances from our vendors under a number of different programs, including vendor marketing programs. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had \$17.8 million \$17.4 million and \$13.0 million \$17.8 million, respectively, of vendor rebates and allowances recorded in "Receivables, Other" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Rebates and allowances received from our vendors are recognized as a reduction of "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)" when the product is sold, unless the rebates and allowances are linked to a specific incremental cost to sell a vendor's product. Amounts

[Table of Contents](#)

received from vendors that are linked to specific selling and distribution expenses are recognized as a reduction of "Selling and distribution expenses" in the period the expense is incurred.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency for our operations outside the United States is the U.S. dollar. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities and related depreciation and amortization for these foreign operations are remeasured into U.S. dollars using historical exchange rates. Monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured into U.S. dollars using the exchange rates as of the Consolidated Balance Sheet date. Revenue and expense items are remeasured into U.S. dollars using an average exchange rate prevailing during the year.

Leases

We primarily lease land, building, and equipment under operating and finance leases. We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception and assess lease classification as either operating or finance at lease inception or upon modification. Substantially all of our leases with initial terms greater than one year are for real estate, including distribution centers, corporate headquarters, land, and other office space. Substantially all of these lease agreements have fixed payment terms based on the passage of time and are recorded in our BMD segment. Many of our leases include fixed escalation clauses, renewal options and/or termination options that are factored into our determination of lease term and lease payments when appropriate. Renewal options generally range from one to ten years with fixed payment terms similar to those in the original lease agreements. Some lease agreements provide us with the option to purchase the leased property at market value. Our lease agreements do not contain any residual value guarantees.

ROU assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the estimated present value of fixed lease payments over the lease term. The current portion of our operating and finance lease liabilities are recorded in "Accrued liabilities, Other" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We use our estimated incremental borrowing rate, which is derived from information available at the lease commencement date, in determining the present value of lease payments. In determining our incremental borrowing rates, we give consideration to publicly available interest rates for instruments with similar characteristics, including credit rating, term, and collateralization.

For purposes of determining straight-line rent expense, the lease term is calculated from the date we first take possession of the facility, including any periods of free rent and any renewal option periods we are reasonably certain of exercising. Variable lease expense generally includes reimbursement of actual costs for common area maintenance, property taxes, and insurance on leased real estate and are recorded as incurred. Most of our operating lease expense is recorded in "Selling and distribution expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. In addition, we do not separate lease and non-lease components for all of our leases.

Our short-term leases primarily include equipment rentals with lease terms on a month-to-month basis, which provide for our seasonal needs and flexibility in the use of equipment. Our short-term leases also include certain real estate for which either party has the right to cancel upon providing notice of 30 to 90 days. We do not recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for short-term leases.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, as measured using enacted tax rates expected to be in effect in the periods where temporary differences are expected to be realized or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We recognize deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If we determine that we would be unable to realize our deferred tax assets in the future, we would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would increase the provision for income taxes.

[Table of Contents](#)

We review and update our tax positions as necessary to add any new uncertain tax positions taken, or to remove previously identified uncertain positions that have been adequately resolved. Additionally, uncertain positions may be remeasured as warranted by changes in facts or law. Accounting for uncertain tax positions requires estimating the amount, timing and likelihood of ultimate settlement. Although we believe that these estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Inventory Valuation

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is based on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method of inventory valuation or average cost. Wholesale distribution inventories include costs incurred in bringing inventory to its existing location. Manufactured inventories include costs for materials, labor, and factory overhead. Log inventories include costs to harvest and deliver the logs.

Inventories included the following (work in process is not material):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022
	(thousands)			(thousands)		
Finished goods and work in process	Finished goods and work in process	\$ 596,328		\$ 573,908		
Logs	Logs	54,921		47,401		
Other raw materials and supplies	Other raw materials and supplies	46,302		39,362		
		\$ 697,551		\$ 660,671		

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Cost includes expenditures for major improvements and replacements and the amount of interest cost associated with significant capital additions. For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, an insignificant amount of interest was capitalized. We expense all repair and maintenance costs as incurred. When property and equipment are retired, sold, or otherwise disposed of, the asset's carrying amount and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in operating income (loss). We use the straight-line method of depreciation.

Property and equipment consisted of the following asset classes with the following general range of estimated useful lives:

	General Range of Estimated Useful Lives in Years	December 31, 2023	General Range of Estimated Useful Lives in Years	December 31, 2022
	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	Useful Lives in Years	December 31, 2022
	(thousands)			
Land	Land	\$ 60,211	\$ 51,564	
Land				
Land				
Buildings				

Buildings	Buildings	231,087	178,323	20 - 40		338,230	231,087	231,087	20	20	-	40
Improvements	Improvements	69,832	66,492	10 - 15	Improvements	79,308	69,832	69,832	10	10	10	- 15
Mobile equipment, information technology, and office furniture	Mobile equipment, information technology, and office furniture	210,666	191,134	3 - 7	Mobile equipment, information technology, and office furniture	254,783	210,666	210,666	3	3	3	- 7
Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	989,338	735,979	7 - 12	Machinery and equipment	1,037,135	989,338	989,338	7	7	7	- 12
Construction in progress	Construction in progress	41,899	35,912									
		1,603,033	1,259,404									
Less accumulated depreciation												
Less accumulated depreciation												
Less accumulated depreciation	Less accumulated depreciation	(833,010)	(764,164)									
		<u>\$ 770,023</u>	<u>\$ 495,240</u>									

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, property and equipment includes two plywood door and millwork facilities acquired by us on July 25, 2022 October 2, 2023. For more information, see Note 7, Acquisition, 6, Acquisitions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Long-Lived Asset Impairment

We review long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be recoverable (triggering event). An impairment of long-lived assets exists when the carrying value is not recoverable through future undiscounted cash flows from operations and when the carrying value of an asset or asset group exceeds its fair value. No triggering event was identified during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets Impairment

We maintain two reporting units for purposes of our goodwill impairment testing, Wood Products and BMD, which are the same as our operating segments discussed in Note 16, 15, Segment Information. We test goodwill in each of our reporting units and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually in the fourth quarter or sooner if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may exceed fair value. We also evaluate the remaining useful lives of our finite-lived purchased intangible assets to determine whether any adjustments to the useful lives are necessary.

We completed our annual assessment of goodwill in fourth quarter 2022 2023 using a qualitative approach. The qualitative goodwill impairment assessment requires evaluating factors, based on the weight of evidence, to determine whether a reporting unit's carrying value would more likely than not exceed its fair value. As part of our goodwill qualitative testing process for each reporting unit, we evaluate various factors that are specific to the reporting unit as well as industry and macroeconomic factors in order to determine whether they are reasonably likely to have a material impact on the fair value of our reporting units. Based on the qualitative analysis performed in 2022, 2023, we concluded that there were no changes that were reasonably likely to cause the fair value of the reporting units to be less than the reporting units' carrying value and determined that there was no impairment of our goodwill. In the event we were to determine that a reporting unit's carrying value would more likely than not exceed its fair value, quantitative testing would be performed comparing carrying values to estimated fair values. See Note 8, 7, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, for additional information.

Asset Retirement Obligations

We recognize our asset retirement obligations in the period in which they are incurred if sufficient information is available to reasonably estimate the fair value of the obligation. Fair value estimates are determined using Level 3 inputs in the fair value hierarchy. The fair values of our asset retirement obligations are measured using expected future cash outflows discounted using the company's credit-adjusted risk-free interest rate. When we record the liability, we capitalize the cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its settlement value, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, we will recognize a gain or loss for any difference between the settlement amount and the liability recorded.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had \$5.6 \$6.0 million and \$3.0 million \$5.6 million, respectively, of asset retirement obligations recorded in "Other long-term liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. These liabilities related primarily to landfill closure costs. The liabilities are based on the best estimate of current costs and are updated periodically to reflect current technology, laws and regulations, inflation, and other economic factors. We do not have any assets legally restricted for purposes of settling asset retirement obligations.

We have additional asset retirement obligations with indeterminate settlement dates. The fair value of these asset retirement obligations cannot be estimated due to the lack of sufficient information to estimate the settlement dates of the obligations. These asset retirement obligations include, for example, (i) removal and disposal of potentially hazardous materials on equipment and/or an operating facility if the equipment and/or facility were to undergo major maintenance, renovation, or demolition; (ii) retention ponds that may be required to be drained and/or cleaned if the related operating facility is closed; and (iii) storage sites or owned facilities for which removal and/or disposal of chemicals and other related materials are required if the operating facility is closed. We will recognize a liability in the period in which sufficient information becomes available to reasonably estimate the fair value of these obligations.

Deferred Software Costs

We defer internal-use software costs that benefit future years. These costs are amortized using the straight-line method over the expected life of the software, typically three to five years. "Other assets" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets includes \$5.1 \$4.4 million and \$4.7 million \$5.1 million, respectively, of deferred software costs at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. We amortized \$2.2 million \$2.1 million, \$1.7 million \$2.2 million, and \$1.9 million \$1.7 million of deferred software costs for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Table of Contents

Labor Concentration and Unions

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had approximately 6,840 7,350 employees. Approximately 20% 18% of these employees work pursuant to collective bargaining agreements. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had ten collective bargaining agreements. Five agreements covering approximately 460 employees at our Elgin plywood plant, Kettle Falls plywood plant, and Woodinville BMD facility are set to expire on May 31, 2024, but the terms and conditions of these agreements will remain in effect after expiration pending negotiation of new agreements. One agreement covering approximately 90 40 employees at our Canadian EWP Vancouver BMD facility expired is set to expire on December 31, 2022 December 31, 2024, but the terms and conditions of this agreement will remain in effect after expiration pending negotiation of a new agreement. We may not be able to renew this agreement these agreements or may renew it them on terms that are less favorable to us than the current agreement. agreements. If any of these agreements are not renewed or extended upon their termination, we could experience a material labor disruption, strike, or significantly increased labor costs at one or more of our facilities, either in the course of negotiations of a labor agreement or otherwise. Labor disruptions or shortages could prevent us from meeting customer demands or result in increased costs, thereby reducing our sales and profitability.

Self-Insurance

We are self-insured for certain losses related to workers' compensation and medical claims, general and auto liability, as well as property and business interruption losses. The expected ultimate costs for claims incurred are recognized as liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are estimated based principally on an analysis of historical claims data and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. Losses are accrued and charged to operations when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. We maintain third-party stop-loss insurance policies to cover these liability costs in excess of predetermined retained amounts. Costs related to the administration of the plans and related claims are expensed as incurred. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, self-insurance related liabilities of \$13.4 million \$13.1 million and \$9.9 million \$13.4 million, respectively, were classified within "Accrued Liabilities," and \$9.6 million \$9.9 million and \$10.3 million \$9.6 million, respectively, were classified within "Other long-term liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

New and Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In October 2021, November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2021-08, 2023-07, *Business Combinations Segment Reporting (Topic 805) 280: Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers, Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which is intended to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning

after December 15, 2024 on a retrospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the accounting for acquired revenue contracts with customers in a business combination by addressing diversity in practice impact of this ASU on our consolidated financial statements and inconsistency associated disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures, primarily related to recognition of an acquired contract liability the rate reconciliation and payment terms and their effect on subsequent revenue recognized by the acquirer. This income taxes paid. The amendments in this ASU requires an acquirer to account for revenue contracts in accordance with Topic 606 as if it had originated the contracts. To achieve this, an acquirer may assess how the acquiree applied Topic 606 to determine what to record for the acquired revenue contracts. The updated guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, December 15, 2024 on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted are currently evaluating the impact of this standard in first quarter 2023, and it did not have a material effect ASU on our consolidated financial statements. statements and associated disclosures.

There were no other accounting standards recently issued that had or are expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and associated disclosures.

3. Revenues

Wood Products Segment

Our Wood Products segment manufactures EWP, consisting of laminated veneer lumber (LVL), I-joists, and laminated beams, which are structural products used in applications where extra strength and consistent quality are required, such as headers and beams. LVL is also used in the manufacture of I-joists, which are assembled by combining a vertical web of OSB with top and bottom LVL or solid wood flanges. In addition, we manufacture structural, appearance, and industrial plywood panels, and ponderosa pine lumber. Our wood products are used primarily in new residential construction, residential repair-and-remodeling markets, and light commercial construction. The majority of our wood products are sold to leading wholesalers (including our BMD segment), home improvement centers, dealers, and industrial converters.

For EWP, plywood and veneer, byproducts, and other products, we transfer control and recognize a sale when we ship the product from our manufacturing facility to our customer. Control transfers when product is shipped because the customer

[Table of Contents](#)

has legal title, a present obligation to pay, and risk and rewards of ownership. The amount of consideration we receive and revenue we recognize varies with changes in rebates and cash discounts we offer to our customers. See "Rebates and Cash Discounts" below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Building Materials Distribution Segment

Our BMD segment is a leading national stocking wholesale distributor of building materials. We distribute a broad line of building materials, including OSB, plywood, and lumber (collectively referred to as commodities); general line items such as siding, composite decking, doors and millwork, metal products, insulation, roofing, and roofing; insulation; and EWP. Except for EWP, we purchase most of these building materials from third-party suppliers and market them primarily to dealers, home improvement centers, and specialty distributors that then sell the products to the end customers, who are typically homebuilders, independent contractors, and homeowners engaged in residential construction projects. Substantially all of BMD's EWP is sourced from our Wood Products segment.

We sell products using two primary distribution methods: warehouse sales and direct sales. Warehouse sales are distributed from our warehouses to our customers. Direct sales are shipped from the manufacturer to the customer without us taking physical possession of inventory. We report direct sales on a gross basis, that is, the amounts billed to our customers are recorded as "Sales," and inventory purchased from manufacturers are recorded as "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)." We are the principal of direct sales because we control the inventory, as we have the ability to direct its use before it is transferred to our customers.

For warehouse sales, we transfer control and recognize a sale when the customer takes physical possession of the product. Control transfers when the customer takes physical possession of the product because the customer has legal title, a present obligation to pay, and risk and rewards of ownership. For direct sales, we transfer control and recognize a sale when the product is shipped from the manufacturer to the customer. Control transfers when product is shipped because the customer has legal title, a present obligation to pay, and risk and rewards of ownership. The amount of consideration we receive and revenue we recognize varies with changes in customer rebates and cash discounts we offer to our customers. See "Rebates and Cash Discounts" below.

Rebates and Cash Discounts

Rebates are provided to our customers and our customers' customers based on the volume of their purchases, among other factors such as customer loyalty, conversion, and commitment, as well as temporary protection from price increases. We provide the rebates to increase the sell-through of our products. Rebates are generally estimated based on the expected amount to be paid and recorded as a decrease in "Sales." At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had \$92.9 million \$87.9 million and \$138.1 million \$92.9 million, respectively, of rebates payable to our customers recorded in "Accrued liabilities, Other" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We also estimate expected cash discounts on trade accounts receivable based on an analysis of historical experience and record cash discounts as a decrease in "Sales." We adjust our estimate of revenue at the earlier of when the probability of rebates paid and cash discounts provided changes or when the amounts become fixed. There have not been significant changes to our estimates of rebates, although it is reasonably possible that a change in the estimate may occur.

Shipping and Handling

Fees for shipping and handling charged to customers for sales transactions are included in "Sales" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. When control over products has transferred to the customer, we have elected to recognize costs related to shipping and handling as fulfillment costs. For our Wood Products segment, costs related to shipping and handling are included in "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. In our Wood Products segment, we view our shipping and handling costs as a cost of the manufacturing process and the movement of product to our end customers. For our BMD segment, costs related to shipping and handling of \$226.1 million \$238.8 million, \$195.7 million \$226.1 million, and \$177.1 million \$195.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, respectively, are included in "Selling and distribution expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. In our BMD segment, our activities relate to the purchase and resale of finished products, and excluding shipping and handling costs from "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)" provides us a clearer view of our operating performance and the effectiveness of our sales and purchasing functions.

Other

Our payment terms vary by the type of customer and the products offered. The term between invoicing and when payment is due is not significant.

Table of Contents

Sales, value add, and other taxes we collect concurrent with revenue-producing activities are excluded from revenue.

Table of Contents

We expense sales commissions when incurred as they are earned. These costs are recorded within "Selling and distribution expenses."

For revenue disaggregated by major product line for each reportable segment, see Note 16, 15, Segment Information.

4. Income Taxes

Income Tax Provision

Income before income taxes includes the following components:

			Year Ended December 31		
			2022	2021	2020
			(thousands)		
			Year Ended December 31		
			2023	2022	2021
			(thousands)		
Domestic	Domestic	\$ 1,144,790	\$ 945,562	\$ 284,147	
Foreign	Foreign	1,591	3,289	2,164	
Income	Income				
before	before				
income	income				
taxes	taxes	\$ 1,146,381	\$ 948,851	\$ 286,311	

The income tax provision shown in the Consolidated Statements of Operations includes the following:

		Year Ended December 31				
		2022	2021	2020		
		(thousands)				
		Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31	
		2023	2023	2022	2021	
		(thousands)			(thousands)	
Current	Current					
income	income					
tax	tax					
provision	provision					
Federal	Federal					
Federal	Federal	\$ 177,023	\$ 201,725	\$ 66,401		
State	State	52,046	48,332	17,434		
Foreign	Foreign	(12)	12	—		
Total	Total					
current	current	229,057	250,069	83,835		
Deferred	Deferred					
income	income					
tax	tax					
provision	provision					
(benefit)	(benefit)					
Deferred income	Deferred income					
tax provision	tax provision					
(benefit)	(benefit)					
Deferred income	Deferred income					
tax provision	tax provision					
(benefit)	(benefit)					
Federal	Federal					
Federal	Federal	54,852	(12,149)	22,321		
State	State	3,921	(2,484)	4,529		
Foreign	Foreign	893	929	647		
Total	Total					
deferred	deferred	59,666	(13,704)	27,497		
Income	Income					
tax	tax					
provision	provision	\$ 288,723	\$ 236,365	\$ 111,332		

[Table of Contents](#)

The effective tax rate varies from the U.S. Federal statutory income tax rate principally due to the following:

		Year Ended December 31		
		2022	2021	2020
		(thousands, except percentages)		
Income before income taxes		\$ 1,146,381	\$ 948,851	\$ 286,311
Statutory U.S. income tax rate		21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %

Statutory tax provision	\$ 240,740	\$ 199,259	\$ 60,125
State taxes	45,037	35,705	12,267
Stranded tax effects of Plan Termination (a)	—	—	38,794
Unrecognized tax benefits	6	2	87
Tax credits	(570)	(620)	(712)
Foreign rate differential	370	236	65
Stock-based compensation	(1,529)	(563)	(411)
Nondeductible executive compensation	2,433	1,664	808
Meals and entertainment	911	336	340
Other	1,325	346	(31)
Total	\$ 288,723	\$ 236,365	\$ 111,332
 Effective income tax rate	 25.2 %	 24.9 %	 38.9 %

	Year Ended December 31		
	(thousands, except percentages)		
	2023	2022	2021
Income before income taxes	\$ 645,049	\$ 1,146,381	\$ 948,851
Statutory U.S. income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
 Statutory tax provision	 \$ 135,460	 \$ 240,740	 \$ 199,259
State taxes	22,249	45,037	35,705
Unrecognized tax benefits	(154)	6	2
Tax credits	(226)	(570)	(620)
Foreign rate differential	111	370	236
Stock-based compensation	(1,113)	(1,529)	(563)
Nondeductible executive compensation	3,174	2,433	1,664
Meals and entertainment	1,239	911	336
Other	653	1,325	346
Total	\$ 161,393	\$ 288,723	\$ 236,365
 Effective income tax rate	 25.0 %	 25.2 %	 24.9 %

(a) In December 2020, we eliminated our qualified defined benefit pension plan (Plan Termination), as discussed in Note 11, Retirement and Benefit Plans. Prior to the Plan Termination, "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on our Consolidated Balance Sheet included the stranded tax effects of our conversion from a limited liability company to a corporation in 2013 and the adoption of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in 2017. Upon Plan Termination, these stranded tax effects of \$38.8 million were required to be released into income tax expense under GAAP.

Table of Contents

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, cash paid for taxes, net of refunds received, was \$260.0 million \$133.0 million, \$260.1 million \$260.0 million, and \$75.1 million \$260.1 million, respectively.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts for income tax purposes. The components of our net deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, are summarized as follows:

December		
December 31, 2022 31, 2021		
(thousands)		

		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
		(thousands)			(thousands)	
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets					
Employee benefits	Employee benefits					
Employee benefits	Employee benefits	\$ 31,688	\$ 28,534			
Lease liabilities	Lease liabilities	22,739	24,956			
Lease liabilities	Lease liabilities					
Lease liabilities	Lease liabilities					
Inventories	Inventories					
Inventories	Inventories	8,999	4,100			
Foreign net operating loss carryforward	Foreign net operating loss carryforward	503	1,685			
Other	Other	10,320	7,170			
Other	Other					
Other	Other					
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets					
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets	\$ 74,249	\$ 66,445			
Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities					
Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities					
Property and equipment	Property and equipment					
Property and equipment	Property and equipment					
Property and equipment	Property and equipment	\$ (100,781)	\$ (32,040)			
Right-of-use assets	Right-of-use assets	(20,511)	(22,950)			
Intangible assets and other	Intangible assets and other	(7,491)	(6,850)			
Other	Other	(2,804)	(1,657)			
Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities	\$ (131,587)	\$ (63,497)			
Total deferred tax assets	Total deferred tax assets					
(liabilities), net	(liabilities), net	\$ (57,338)	\$ 2,948			
Total deferred tax assets	Total deferred tax assets					
(liabilities), net	(liabilities), net					

Total deferred tax assets
(liabilities), net

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$6.6 million \$5.4 million, which if unused, will expire in years 2033 through 2042, 2041. We have state income tax credits totaling \$1.3 million \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, which if unused, will expire in years 2023 2031 through 2033. The foreign net operating loss and state credit carryforwards in the income tax

[Table of Contents](#)

returns filed included unrecognized tax benefits. The deferred tax assets recognized for those net operating losses and state credit carryforwards are presented net of these unrecognized tax benefits.

Income Tax Uncertainties

The following table summarizes the changes related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits excluding interest and penalties:

	2022	2021	2020	
	(thousands)			
	2023	2023	2022	2021
		(thousands)		(thousands)
Balance as of January 1	Balance as of January 1	\$ 1,782	\$1,780	\$ 1,685
Increases related to prior years' tax positions	Increases related to prior years' tax positions	—	—	97
Increases related to current years' tax positions	Increases related to current years' tax positions	13	28	89
Decreases related to prior years' tax positions	Decreases related to prior years' tax positions	(14)	(19)	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	Lapse of statute of limitations	(47)	(7)	(91)
Balance as of December 31	Balance as of December 31	\$ 1,734	<u>\$1,782</u>	<u>\$ 1,780</u>
Balance as of December 31				
Balance as of December 31				

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, we had \$1.7 million \$1.6 million, \$1.8 million \$1.7 million, and \$1.8 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, excluding interest and penalties. Of the total unrecognized tax benefits recorded, \$1.7 million \$1.5 million, \$1.8 million \$1.7 million, and \$1.8 million (net of the federal benefit for state taxes), respectively, would impact the effective tax rate if recognized.

We recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as income tax expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, we recognized an insignificant amount of interest and penalties related to taxes. We recognize tax liabilities and adjust these liabilities when our judgment changes as a

[Table of Contents](#)

result of the evaluation of new information not previously available or as new uncertainties occur. We do not expect the unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next twelve months.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. and various state and foreign jurisdictions. Tax years **2019** 2020 to present remain open to examination in the U.S. and tax years **2018** 2019 to present remain open to examination in Canada and various states. We recorded net operating losses in Canada beginning in 2006 that are subject to examinations and adjustments up to four years following the year in which they are utilized.

5. Net Income Per Common Share

Basic net income per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Weighted average common shares outstanding for the basic net income per common share calculation includes certain vested restricted stock units (RSUs) and performance stock units (PSUs) as there are no conditions under which those shares will not be issued. For more information about common share activity during the period, see Note **13**, **12**, Stockholders' Equity. Diluted net income per common share is computed by dividing net income by the combination of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period and other potentially dilutive weighted average common shares. Other potentially dilutive weighted average common shares include the dilutive effect of stock options, RSUs, and PSUs for each period using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, the exercise price of a share and the amount of compensation expense, if any, for future service that has not yet been recognized are assumed to be used to repurchase shares in the current period.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per common share:

	Net income	Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31		
		2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
		(thousands, except per-share data)			(thousands, except per-share data)		
Net income	Net income	\$857,658	\$712,486	\$174,979			
Weighted average common shares outstanding (for basic calculation)	Weighted average common shares	39,526	39,420	39,277			
Dilutive effect of other potential common shares	Dilutive effect of other potential common shares	246	226	154			
Weighted average common shares and potential common shares (for diluted calculation)	Weighted average common shares and potential common shares	39,772	39,646	39,431			

Net income	Net income
per	per
common	common
share -	share -
Basic	Basic
	\$ 21.70
	\$ 18.07
	\$ 4.45
Net income per common	
share - Basic	
Net income per common	
share - Basic	
Net income	Net income
per	per
common	common
share -	share -
Diluted	Diluted
	<u>\$ 21.56</u>
	<u>\$ 17.97</u>
	<u>\$ 4.44</u>

The computation of the dilutive effect of other potential common shares excludes stock awards representing an insignificant number of shares of common stock in the year ended December 31, 2023, 0.1 million shares of common stock in the year ended December 31, 2022, and no shares of common stock in both the years year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. Under the treasury stock method, the inclusion of these stock awards would have been antidilutive.

6. **Curtailment of Manufacturing Facility**

On February 20, 2020, we decided to permanently curtail I-joist production at our Roxboro, North Carolina facility by March 31, 2020. As a result of the curtailment, we recorded \$15.0 million of accelerated depreciation during first quarter 2020 to fully depreciate the curtailed I-joist assets. In addition, we recorded \$1.7 million of various closure-related costs in "Loss on curtailment of facility" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

7. **Acquisition Acquisitions**

We account for acquisition transactions in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*. Accordingly, the results of operations of the acquiree are included in our consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date. The consideration transferred is allocated to the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on estimated fair values at the acquisition date, with any excess recorded as goodwill. Transaction-related costs are expensed in the period the costs are incurred. During the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, we may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding adjustment to goodwill.

Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO) Acquisition

On July 25, 2022 October 2, 2023, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Boise Cascade Wood Products, Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C., (BMD) completed the previously announced acquisition of 100% BROSCO, a wholesale distributor specializing in doors and millwork, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated August 22, 2023 (Merger Agreement), by and among BMD, Firepit Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of BMD (the Merger Sub), BROSCO and the representative of the equity interest BROSCO stockholders. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Coastal Plywood Company (Coastal Plywood) the Merger Agreement, on October 2, 2023, Merger Sub merged with and its plywood manufacturing operations located in Havana, Florida, and Chapman, Alabama for into BROSCO, with BROSCO surviving the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of BMD (the BROSCO Acquisition). The purchase price of \$515.2 the BROSCO Acquisition was \$162.8 million, including a post-closing adjustment net of \$1.6 million based upon a cash acquired, and inclusive of estimated working capital target (the Acquisition), at closing of approximately \$51 million, which is subject to post-closing adjustments. We funded the BROSCO Acquisition and related costs with cash on hand. Acquisition-related costs of \$1.3 \$1.3 million are recorded in "General and administrative expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The facilities acquired in the BROSCO Acquisition will provide incremental stress-rated veneer needed to optimize expanded our door and expand our southeastern millwork business into the Northeast U.S. EWP production capacity. In addition, the Havana plywood operation will improve our mix markets and enhance BMD's general line product mix. Sales and operating income of specialty plywood products \$43.3 million and is well positioned geographically to support plywood demand in the southeastern U.S. Sales, including sales to our BMD segment, of \$82.1 \$2.3 million, from respectively, were reported for these facilities was reported as part of the Wood Products BMD segment for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. In addition, the Wood Products segment reported operating income of \$0.4 million from these facilities for the year ended December 31, 2022, which included \$9.4 million of expense related to the sell-through of inventory recorded at fair market value in connection with the Acquisition.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price and related costs over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets of businesses acquired. The primary qualitative factor that contributed to the recognition of goodwill relates to **expected future market synergies and opportunities in distribution of doors and millwork products, as well as the incremental stress-rated veneer and assembled workforce the facilities provide to allow us to expand our EWP capacity and improve our mix of plywood offerings to serve future and existing customers. The facilities are geographically located in an area that allows us to optimize our mill system and realize freight and other cost synergies. workforce.** All of the goodwill was assigned to the **Wood Products BMD** reporting unit, and approximately \$20.1 million of the \$32.3 million of goodwill will not be tax deductible. The remaining goodwill balance is deductible for U.S. income tax purposes.

[Table of Contents](#)

The **BROSCO** Acquisition purchase price allocations are preliminary and subject to post-closing adjustments. Our estimates and assumptions are subject to change as more information becomes available. The primary areas of the purchase price allocation that are not yet finalized relate to **the valuation of fixed assets, identifiable intangible assets, working capital adjustments, income taxes and other tax-related adjustments, accrued liabilities, and residual goodwill.** The following table summarizes the allocations of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on our current estimates of the fair value at the date of the **BROSCO** Acquisition:

	Acquisition Date Fair Value
	(thousands)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,009
Accounts receivable	18,249
Inventories	37,104
Other current assets	1,503
Property and equipment	57,331
Other assets	533
Intangible assets:	
Trade name	18,000
Customer relationships	29,000
Goodwill	32,296
Assets acquired	198,025
Accounts payable	2,688
Accrued liabilities	7,955
Deferred tax liabilities	20,121
Other long-term liabilities	478
Liabilities assumed	31,242
Net assets acquired	\$ 166,783
Consideration paid, net of cash acquired	\$ 162,774

[Table of Contents](#)

Pro Forma Financial Information

The following pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations as if the **BROSCO** facilities had been combined with us on January 1, 2022. The pro forma results are intended for information purposes only and do not purport to represent what the combined companies' results of operations would actually have been had the related transaction in fact occurred on January 1, 2022. They also do not reflect any cost savings, operating synergies, or revenue enhancements that we may achieve or the costs necessary to achieve these cost savings, operating synergies, revenue enhancements, or integration efforts.

Pro Forma
Year Ended December 31

	2023	2022
(unaudited, thousands)		
Sales	\$ 6,985,464	\$ 8,582,674
Net income (a)	\$ 498,065	\$ 864,708

(a) The pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2023 was adjusted to exclude \$5.1 million of pre-tax acquisition-related costs for legal, accounting, and other advisory-related services.

Coastal Plywood Acquisition

On July 25, 2022, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C., completed the acquisition of 100% of the equity interest in Coastal Plywood and its plywood manufacturing operations located in Havana, Florida, and Chapman, Alabama for a purchase price of \$515.2 million, including a post-closing adjustment of \$1.6 million based upon a working capital target (the Coastal Plywood Acquisition). We funded the Coastal Plywood Acquisition and related costs with cash on hand. Acquisition-related costs of \$1.3 million are recorded in "General and administrative expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022.

We finalized the purchase price accounting as of March 31, 2023. The following table summarizes the final allocations of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on our estimates of the fair value at the date of the Coastal Plywood Acquisition:

	Acquisition Date Fair Value
	(thousands)
Accounts receivable	\$ 16,123
Inventories	22,977
Property and equipment	251,329
Other assets	1,809
Intangible assets:	
Trade name	700
Customer relationships	153,600
Goodwill	77,576
Assets acquired	524,114
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	6,299
Other long-term liabilities	2,578
Liabilities assumed	8,877
Net assets acquired	\$ 515,237

[Table of Contents](#)

Pro Forma Financial Information

The following pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations as if the two Coastal Plywood facilities had been combined with us on January 1, 2021. The pro forma results are intended for information purposes only and do not purport to represent what the combined companies' results of operations would actually have been had the related transaction in fact occurred on January 1, 2021. They also do not reflect any cost savings, operating synergies, or revenue enhancements that we may achieve or the costs necessary to achieve these cost savings, operating synergies, revenue enhancements, or integration efforts.

Pro Forma	
Year Ended December 31	
2022	2021

	(unaudited, thousands)	
Sales	\$ 8,618,105	\$ 8,303,754
Net income (a)	\$ 932,352	\$ 818,476

(a) The pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2022 was adjusted to exclude \$1.3 million \$1.3 million of pre-tax acquisition-related costs for legal, accounting, and other advisory-related services.

8.7. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price and related costs over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets of businesses acquired.

Table of Contents

The carrying amount of our goodwill by segment is as follows:

	Building	Materials	Wood	Total
	Distribution	Products	Products	(thousands)
Balance at				
December 31, 2021	\$ 11,792	\$ 48,590	\$ 60,382	
	Building	Materials	Wood	Total
	Materials	Distribution	Products	(thousands)
Balance at				
December 31, 2022	\$ 11,792	\$ 126,166	\$ 137,958	
Additions	Additions			
(a)	(a)	—	77,576	77,576
Balance at				
December 31, 2022	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance at				
December 31, 2023				
Balance at				
December 31, 2023				
Balance at				
December 31, 2023				

(a) Represents the acquisition of two Coastal Plywood facilities, BROSCO. For additional information, see Note 7, Acquisition, 6, Acquisitions.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, intangible assets represented the values assigned to trade names and trademarks and customer relationships. We maintain trademarks for our manufactured wood products, particularly EWP. Our key registered trademarks are perpetual in duration as long as we continue to timely file all post registration maintenance documents related thereto. These trade names and trademarks have indefinite lives, are not amortized, and have a carrying amount of \$8.9 million. In addition, in 2023 and 2022, we acquired a trade name names and customer relationships as discussed in Note 7, Acquisition. This acquired 6, Acquisitions. The trade name acquired in the BROSCO Acquisition has a useful life of 15 years and the trade name acquired in the Coastal Plywood Acquisition had a useful life of one year. The weighted-average useful life for customer relationships from the date of purchase is approximately 10 11 years. During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we recognized \$8.2 \$17.7 million and \$1.2 \$8.2 million, respectively, of amortization expense for intangible assets. Amortization expense for trade names and customer relationships is expected to be approximately \$16.3 \$19 million per year for the next five years.

Table of Contents

Intangible assets consisted of the following:

		December 31, 2022			December 31, 2023			December 31, 2023		
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	(thousands)		
		(thousands)			(thousands)			(thousands)		
Trade names and trademarks	Trade names and trademarks	\$ 9,600	\$ (292)	\$ 9,308						
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	166,050	(13,925)	152,125						
		\$ 175,650	\$ (14,217)	\$ 161,433						
		\$								
		December 31, 2021			December 31, 2022			December 31, 2022		
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	(thousands)		
		(thousands)			(thousands)			(thousands)		
Trade names and trademarks	Trade names and trademarks	\$ 8,900	\$ —	\$ 8,900						
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	12,450	(5,999)	6,451						
		\$ 21,350	\$ (5,999)	\$ 15,351						
		\$								

9.8. Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

		December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
				(thousands)	(thousands)		
Asset-based revolving credit facility due 2027	Asset-based revolving credit facility due 2027	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —		

Asset-based credit facility term loan due	Asset-based credit facility term loan due		
2027	2027	50,000	50,000
4.875% senior notes due	4.875% senior notes due		
2030	2030	400,000	400,000
Deferred financing costs	Deferred financing costs	(5,608)	(5,372)
Long-term debt	Long-term debt	<u>\$ 444,392</u>	<u>\$ 444,628</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the maturities for the aggregate amount of long-term debt outstanding were as follows (in thousands):

2023		\$ —
2024		
2024	2024	—
2025	2025	—
2026	2026	—
2027	2027	50,000
2028		
Thereafter	Thereafter	400,000

Asset-Based Credit Facility

On May 15, 2015, Boise Cascade and its principal operating subsidiaries, Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C., and Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C., as borrowers, and Boise Cascade Wood Products Holdings Corp., as guarantor, entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, as amended, (the Amended Agreement) with Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent, and the banks named therein as lenders. On September 9, 2022, we entered into the Eighth Amendment to the The Amended Agreement (the Amendment) to increase the maximum amount available for revolving loans from \$350 million to includes a \$400 million (the Revolving senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility (Revolving Credit Facility) and to extend the maturity date of the Amended Agreement to a \$50.0 million term loan (ABL Term Loan) maturing on the earlier of (a) September 9, 2027 and (b) 90 days prior to the maturity of our \$400 million of 4.875% senior notes due July 1, 2030 (or the maturity date of any permitted refinancing indebtedness or permitted upsized refinancing indebtedness in respect thereof). The term loan within the Amended Agreement remains at \$50.0 million (ABL Term Loan). The Amendment also replaced the LIBOR rate with SOFR. In addition, the Amendment reduced the unused commitment fee and modified certain financial covenants. Interest on borrowings under our Revolving Credit Facility and ABL Term Loan are payable monthly. Borrowings under the Amended Agreement are constrained by a borrowing base formula dependent upon

[Table of Contents](#)

levels of eligible receivables and inventory reduced by outstanding borrowings and letters of credit (Availability).

The Amended Agreement is secured by a first-priority security interest in substantially all of our assets, except for property and equipment. The proceeds of borrowings under the agreement are available for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

The Amended Agreement contains customary nonfinancial covenants, including a negative pledge covenant and restrictions on new indebtedness, investments, distributions to equity holders, asset sales, and affiliate transactions, the scope of which are dependent on the Availability existing from time to time. The Amended Agreement also contains a requirement that we meet a 1:1 fixed-charge coverage ratio (FCCR), applicable only if Availability falls below the greater of (a) 10% of the Line Cap (as defined in the Amended Agreement) and (b) \$35 million. Availability exceeded the minimum threshold amounts required for testing of the FCCR at all times since entering into the Amended Agreement, and Availability at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, was \$396.2 million \$395.9 million.

The Amended Agreement permits us to pay dividends only if at the time of payment (a) no default has occurred or is continuing (or would result from such payment) under the Amended Agreement, and (b) either (i) pro forma Excess Availability (as defined in the Amended Agreement) is equal to or exceeds the greater of (x) 20% of the Line Cap and (y) \$75 million or (ii) (x) pro forma Excess Availability is equal to or exceeds the greater of (1) 15% of the Line Cap and (2) \$55 million and (y) our fixed-charge coverage ratio is greater than or equal to 1:1 on a pro forma basis.

Revolving Credit Facility

Interest rates under the Revolving Credit Facility are based, at our election, on either Daily Simple SOFR, Term SOFR, or a base rate, as defined in the Amended Agreement, plus a spread over the index elected that ranges from 1.25% to 1.50% for loans based on SOFR and from 0.25% to 0.50% for loans based on the base rate. The spread is determined on the basis of a pricing grid that results in a higher spread as average quarterly Availability declines. Both SOFR options include an additional credit spread adjustment of 0.10%. Letters of credit are subject to a fronting fee payable to the issuing bank and a fee payable to the lenders equal to the Term SOFR margin rate. In addition, we are required to pay an unused commitment fee at a rate of 0.20% per annum of the average unused portion of the lending commitments.

At both December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had no borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility and \$3.8 million \$4.1 million and \$4.0 million \$3.8 million, respectively, of letters of credit outstanding. These letters of credit and borrowings, if any, reduce Availability under the Revolving Credit Facility by an equivalent amount.

[Table of Contents](#)

ABL Term Loan

The ABL Term Loan was provided by institutions within the Farm Credit system. Borrowings under the ABL Term Loan may be repaid from time to time at the discretion of the borrowers without premium or penalty. However, any principal amount of ABL Term Loan repaid may not be subsequently re-borrowed.

Interest rates under the ABL Term Loan are based, at our election, on either Daily Simple SOFR, Term SOFR, or a base rate, as defined in the Amended Agreement, plus a spread over the index elected that ranges from 1.75% to 2.00% for SOFR rate loans and from 0.75% to 1.00% for base rate loans, both dependent on the amount of Average Excess Availability (as defined in the Amended Agreement). Both SOFR options include an additional credit spread adjustment of 0.10%. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the average interest rate on the ABL Term Loan was approximately 3.48% 6.86%.

We have received and expect to continue receiving patronage credits under the ABL Term Loan. Patronage credits are distributions of profits from banks in the Farm Credit system, which are cooperatives that are required to distribute profits to their members. Patronage distributions, which are generally made in cash, are received in the year after they are earned. Patronage credits are recorded as a reduction to interest expense in the year earned. After giving effect to expected patronage distributions, the effective average net interest rate on the ABL Term Loan was approximately 2.5% 5.9% during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

2030 Notes

On July 27, 2020, we issued \$400 million of 4.875% senior notes due July 1, 2030 (2030 Notes) through a private placement that was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Interest on our 2030 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on January 1 and July 1. The 2030 Notes are guaranteed by each of our existing and future direct or indirect domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor under our Amended Agreement.

The 2030 Notes are senior unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of the existing and future senior indebtedness of Boise Cascade Company and of the guarantors, senior to all of their existing and future subordinated indebtedness, effectively subordinated to all of their present and future senior secured indebtedness (including all borrowings with respect to our Amended Agreement to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness), and structurally subordinated to the indebtedness of any subsidiaries that do not guarantee the 2030 Notes.

The terms of the indenture governing the 2030 Notes, among other things, limit the ability of Boise Cascade and our restricted subsidiaries to: incur additional debt; declare or pay dividends; redeem stock or make other distributions to stockholders; make investments; create liens on assets; consolidate, merge or transfer substantially all of their assets; enter into transactions with affiliates; and sell or transfer certain assets. The indenture governing the 2030 Notes permits us to pay dividends only if at the time of payment (i) no default has occurred or is continuing (or would result from such payment) under the indenture, and (ii) our consolidated

leverage ratio is no greater than 3.5:1, or (iii) the dividend, together with other dividends since the issue date, would not exceed our "builder" basket under the indenture. In addition, the indenture includes certain specific baskets for the payment of dividends.

The indenture governing the 2030 Notes provides for customary events of default and remedies.

Interest Rate Swaps Swap

For information on our interest rate swaps, swap, see Interest Rate Risk of Note 15, 14, Financial Instrument Risk.

Cash Paid for Interest

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, cash payments for interest were \$23.1 million \$22.6 million, \$21.5 million \$23.1 million, and \$22.2 million \$21.5 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

10.9. Leases

Lease Costs

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31			
	2022	2021	2020	
	(thousands)			
Operating lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Operating lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Operating lease cost	Operating lease cost	\$ 14,212	\$ 13,817	\$ 13,339
Finance lease cost	Finance lease cost			
Finance lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Finance lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Amortization of right-of-use assets		Year Ended December 31		
Amortization of right-of-use assets		Year Ended December 31		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	Amortization of right-of-use assets	2,482	2,403	2,210
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest on lease liabilities			
Interest on lease liabilities		Interest on lease liabilities		
Interest on lease liabilities		Interest on lease liabilities		
Variable lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Variable lease cost		Year Ended December 31		
Variable lease cost	Variable lease cost	4,406	3,733	2,967
Short-term lease cost	Short-term lease cost	5,662	5,159	4,115

Short-term lease cost				
Short-term lease cost				
Sublease income				
Sublease income				
Sublease income	Sublease income	(439)	(288)	(140)
Total lease cost	Total lease cost	\$ 28,650	\$ 27,187	\$ 24,762
Total lease cost				
Total lease cost				

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Information

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2022	2021	2020
(thousands)			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 14,203	\$ 13,630	\$ 13,018
Operating cash flows from finance leases	2,338	2,355	2,271
Financing cash flows from finance leases	1,685	1,525	1,307
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations			
Operating leases	5,096	10,160	8,310
Finance leases	—	2,108	9,969

[Table of Contents](#)

	Year Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	2021
(thousands)			
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 13,472	\$ 14,203	\$ 13,630
Operating cash flows from finance leases	2,226	2,338	2,355
Financing cash flows from finance leases	1,831	1,685	1,525
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations			
Operating leases	18,147	5,096	10,160
Finance leases	—	—	2,108

Other information related to leases was as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	December 31, 2023		
	December 31, 2023		
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)			
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)			
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)		
Operating leases	Operating leases	7	7

Operating leases						
Operating leases						
Finance leases						
Finance leases						
Finance leases	Finance leases			14		15
Weighted-average discount rate	Weighted-average discount rate					
Weighted-average discount rate						
Operating leases						
Operating leases						
Operating leases	Operating leases		6.0	%	5.9	%
Finance leases	Finance leases		7.6	%	7.5	%
Finance leases						
Finance leases						

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our minimum lease payment requirements for noncancelable operating and finance leases are as follows:

		Finance			
		Operating Leases	Leases		
		(thousands)			
2023		\$ 13,584	\$ 4,058		
Operating		Operating Leases		Operating Leases	
		(thousands)		Finance Leases	
				(thousands)	
2024	2024	12,226	4,052		
2025	2025	10,509	3,735		
2026	2026	7,326	3,581		
2027	2027	6,625	3,649		
2028					
Thereafter	Thereafter	23,844	33,086		
Total	Total				
future	future				
minimum	minimum				
lease	lease				
payments	payments	74,114	52,161		
Less:	Less:				
interest	interest	(14,970)	(20,308)		
Total lease	Total lease				
obligations	obligations	59,144	31,853		
Less:	Less:				
current	current				
obligations	obligations	(10,476)	(1,831)		
Long-term	Long-term				
lease	lease				
obligations	obligations	\$ 48,668	\$30,022		

[Table of Contents](#)

11.10. Retirement and Benefit Plans

Our retirement plans consist of noncontributory defined benefit pension plans, contributory defined contribution savings plans, and deferred compensation plans. Prior to 2021, our retirement plans also included a multiemployer health and welfare plan.

Defined Benefit Plans

Some of our current or former employees are covered by noncontributory defined benefit pension plans. This includes These plans are nonqualified salaried pension plans, which were frozen so that no future benefits have accrued since December 31, 2009. We also had a qualified defined benefit pension plan (Pension Plan) that was eliminated in December 2020 (Plan Termination).

Nonqualified Salaried Pension Plans

We recognize and record the underfunded status of our defined benefit pension plans in "Accrued liabilities, Compensation and benefits" and "Other, Compensation and benefits" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The total accumulated benefit obligation for all unfunded nonqualified defined benefit pension plans was \$2.6 million and \$3.0 million at December 31, 2023 and \$4.5 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively. In addition, we recognize changes in funded status in the year the changes occur through other comprehensive income (loss). For both the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, we 2022, amounts recognized \$0.7 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, in accumulated other comprehensive loss related to our nonqualified defined benefit pension plans. plans were immaterial. Furthermore, the components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income related to our nonqualified defined pension plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 were immaterial.

Table of Contents

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

In conjunction with the Plan Termination, we purchased a buy-in group annuity contract (Buy-In) from The Prudential Insurance Company of America (Prudential), which was funded with plan assets on August 6, 2020. In addition, we froze accrual of all remaining benefits of hourly employees on our Pension Plan effective August 31, 2020. In anticipation of the Plan Termination, the Buy-In funded lump-sum payments were made to eligible plan participants at their election, on or about December 2, 2020, after which, neither the Pension Plan nor Prudential had any further obligations to those participants.

After completion of the lump-sum program, we exercised our option to convert the Buy-In to a buy-out group annuity contract (Buy-Out) for no additional premium. When the Buy-Out became effective on December 31, 2020, we irrevocably transferred to Prudential the future benefit obligations and annuity administration for all remaining plan participants (or their beneficiaries) in the Pension Plan. These transactions fully eliminated the liabilities of our Pension Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recognized \$8.1 million in net periodic benefit cost, which was primarily due to a \$6.2 million non-cash settlement charge resulting from the Plan Termination described above. In addition, for the year ended December 31, 2020, we recognized \$13.9 million in other comprehensive income, primarily related to a net actuarial gain and the effect of the settlement described above.

Cash Flows

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, we paid \$1.1 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, in cash to the nonqualified pension plan participants. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we made cash contributions to both our qualified and nonqualified pension plans totaling \$12.8 million. During 2020, cash contributions included \$11.4 million for the repurchase of two of the real property locations we previously had contributed to our Pension Plan and \$0.6 million of lease payments. Since Plan Termination, we have had no federally required contributions to the Pension Plan. All nonqualified pension benefit payments are paid by the Company, and all future cash payments are immaterial.

Defined Contribution Plans

We sponsor contributory defined contribution savings plans for most of our salaried and hourly employees, and we generally provide company contributions to the savings plans. Since March 1, 2010, we have contributed We contribute 4% of each salaried participant's eligible compensation to the plan as a nondiscretionary company contribution. In addition, beginning in 2012, for the years that a performance target is met, we contribute an additional amount of the employee's eligible compensation, depending on company performance and the employee's years of service. During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, company performance resulted in additional contributions in the range of 2% to 4% of eligible compensation. The company contributions for union and nonunion hourly employees vary by location. Company contributions paid, or to be paid, to our defined contribution savings plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and 2020, were \$33.5 million, \$31.3 million, \$28.7 million, and \$23.4 million \$28.7 million, respectively.

Defined Contributory Trust

We have participated in a multiemployer defined contributory trust plan for certain union hourly employees since 2013. employees. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 approximately 730, 740, and 2020 approximately 740, 760, and 735, respectively, of our employees participated in this plan. Effective in 2020, through collective bargaining negotiations, some of our employees no longer participate in this plan. For certain of these employees, per Per

the terms of the representative collective bargaining agreements, we were required to contribute 4.5% of the employee's earnings during 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020. For certain other of these employees, we were required to contribute \$0.90 per hour per active employee during 2020, 2021. Company contributions to the multiemployer defined contributory trust plan were \$2.0 \$1.8 million, \$1.9 million \$2.0 million, and \$2.4 million \$1.9 million, respectively, for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021. After required contributions, we have no further obligation to the plan. The plan and its assets are managed by a joint board of trustees.

[Table of Contents](#)

Deferred Compensation Plans

We sponsor deferred compensation plans. Under the plans, participating employees and directors irrevocably elect each year to defer receipt of a portion of their compensation. A participant's account is credited with imputed interest at a rate equal to 130% of Moody's Composite Average of Yields on Corporate Bonds. Participants may receive payment of their deferred compensation plan balance in a lump sum or in monthly installments over a specified period of years following the termination of their employment with the company. In addition, subject to plan revisions that became effective January 1, 2019, employee participants may also receive distributions of their deferred compensation accounts while still employed by the company. The deferred compensation plans are unfunded; therefore, benefits are paid from our general assets.

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, we recognized \$1.4 million \$2.1 million, \$0.9 million \$1.4 million, and \$1.0 million \$0.9 million, respectively, of interest expense related to the plans. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had liabilities related to the plans of \$1.7 million \$2.2 million and \$3.3 million \$1.7 million, respectively, recorded in "Accrued liabilities, Compensation and benefits" and \$25.7 million \$30.5 million and \$21.1 million \$25.7 million, respectively, recorded in "Other, Compensation and benefits" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Multiemployer Health and Welfare Plan

We have participated in a multiemployer health and welfare plan that covered medical, dental, and life insurance benefits for certain active employees as well as benefits for retired employees. Effective November 30, 2020, through collective bargaining negotiations, our employees no longer participate in this plan. Per the terms

[Table of the representative collective bargaining agreements, we were required to contribute \\$6.70 per hour per active employee from June 1, 2019, to May 31, 2020. From June 1, 2020, to November 30, 2020, we were required to contribute \\$7.00 per hour per active employee. During the year ended December 31, 2020, company contributions to the multiemployer health and welfare plan were \\$5.8 million. After required contributions, we have no further obligation to the plan. The trustees of the plan determine the allocation of benefits between active and retired employees.](#) [Contents](#)

12.11. Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plans

Stock-Based Compensation

In April 2016, we adopted the 2016 Boise Cascade Omnibus Incentive Plan (2016 Incentive Plan), which superseded the 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (2013 Incentive Plan). After the effective date of the 2016 Incentive Plan, no awards may be granted under the 2013 Incentive Plan. The 2016 Incentive Plan provides for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, other stock-based awards, cash-based compensation, and performance awards. Directors, officers, and other employees, as well as consultants and advisors, are eligible for grants under the 2016 Incentive Plan. These awards are at the discretion of the compensation committee of our board of directors, and they vest and expire in accordance with terms established at the time of grant. All awards under the 2016 Incentive Plan, other than stock options or stock appreciation rights, are eligible to participate in dividend or dividend equivalent payments, if any, which we accrue to be paid if and when the awards vest. Shares issued pursuant to awards under the incentive plans are from our authorized, but unissued shares. The maximum number of shares approved for grant under the 2016 Incentive Plan is 3.7 million shares.

In 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, 2021, we granted two types of stock-based awards under the 2016 Incentive Plan: performance stock units (PSUs) and restricted stock units (RSUs). As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2.2 million 2.0 million shares remained available for future issuance under the 2016 Incentive Plan.

PSU and RSU Awards

In 2022, 2023, we granted 66,180 93,282 PSUs to our officers and other employees, subject to performance and service conditions, at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$79.81 \$69.33. For the officers, the number of shares actually awarded will range from 0% to 200% of the target amount, depending upon Boise Cascade's 2022 2023 return on invested capital (ROIC), as approved by our compensation committee in accordance with the related grant agreement. We define ROIC as net operating profit after taxes (NOPAT) divided by average invested capital (based on a rolling thirteen-month average). We define NOPAT as net income plus after-tax financing expense. Invested capital is defined as total assets plus capitalized lease expense, less cash, cash equivalents, and current liabilities, excluding short-term debt. For the other employees, the number of shares actually awarded will range from 0% to 200% of the target amount, depending upon Boise Cascade's 2022 2023 EBITDA, defined as income before interest (interest expense and interest income), income taxes, and depreciation and amortization, as approved by executive management, determined in accordance with the related grant agreement. Because the PSUs contain a performance condition, we record compensation expense over the requisite service period based on the most probable number of shares expected to vest.

[Table of Contents](#)

In 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, we granted 73,265 66,180 and 94,850 73,265 PSUs, at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$52.45 \$79.81 and \$36.45, \$52.45, respectively, to our officers and other employees, subject to performance and service conditions. During the 2022 performance period, officers and other employees earned 152% and 200%, respectively, of the target based on Boise Cascade's 2022 ROIC and EBITDA results, as applicable, determined by our compensation committee and executive management, as applicable, in accordance with the related grant agreements. During the 2021 and 2020 performance periods, officers and other employees both earned 200% of the target based on Boise Cascade's 2021 and 2020 ROIC and EBITDA results, as applicable, determined by our compensation committee and executive management, as applicable, in accordance with the related grant agreements.

The PSUs granted to officers generally vest in a single installment three years from the date of grant, while the PSUs granted to other employees vest in three equal tranches each year after the grant date.

In 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, 2021, we granted an aggregate of 116,454, 86,869, 101,059, and 125,716 101,059 RSUs, at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$69.58, \$79.92, \$52.95, and \$36.45, \$52.95, respectively, to our officers, other employees, and nonemployee directors with only service conditions. The RSUs granted to officers and other employees vest in three equal tranches each year after the grant date. The RSUs granted to nonemployee directors vest in a single installment after a one year period.

We based the fair value of the PSU and RSU awards on the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date. During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, the total fair value of PSUs and RSUs vested was \$12.0 million \$16.8 million, \$9.2 million \$12.0 million, and \$11.1 \$9.2 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following summarizes the activity of our PSUs and RSUs awarded under our incentive plan for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

		PSUs		RSUs	
		Weighted Average	Number of shares	Weighted Average	Number of shares
		Date Fair Value	Date Fair Value	Date Fair Value	Date Fair Value
Outstanding, December 31, 2021		246,210	\$ 39.50	161,300	\$ 45.08
		PSUs		PSUs	
		Number of shares		Number of shares	Weighted Average Grant- Date Fair Value
Outstanding, December 31, 2022				Number of shares	Weighted Average Grant- Date Fair Value
Granted	Granted	66,180	79.81	86,869	79.92
Performance condition adjustment	Performance condition adjustment				
(a)	(a)	64,399	52.45	—	—
Vested	Vested	(58,935)	34.41	(91,594)	43.58
Forfeited	Forfeited	—	—	(1,236)	79.83
Outstanding, December 31, 2022		<u>317,854</u>	<u>\$ 51.46</u>	<u>155,339</u>	<u>\$ 65.17</u>
Outstanding, December 31, 2023					

(a) Represents additional PSUs granted during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, related to above-target achievement of the 2021 2022 performance condition described above.

Compensation Expense

We record compensation expense over the awards' vesting period and account for share-based award forfeitures as they occur, rather than making estimates of future forfeitures. Any shares not vested are forfeited. We recognize compensation expense for stock awards with only service conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Most of our stock-based compensation expense was recorded in "General and administrative expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Total stock-based compensation recognized from PSUs and RSUs, net of forfeitures, was as follows:

Year Ended December 31			
2022	2021	2020	
(thousands)			
PSUs	PSUs	\$ 6,757	\$4,240
RSUs	RSUs	5,113	3,671
Total	Total	<u>\$11,870</u>	<u>\$7,911</u>
Total			<u>\$7,820</u>
Total			

Year Ended December 31			
2023	2023	2022	Year Ended December 31
(thousands)			
PSUs	PSUs	\$ 6,757	\$4,240
RSUs	RSUs	5,113	3,671
Total	Total	<u>\$11,870</u>	<u>\$7,911</u>
Total			<u>\$7,820</u>
Total			

For the year years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, the related tax benefit was \$3.9 million, \$3.0 million. For both of the years ended December 31, 2021, and 2020, the related tax benefit was \$2.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, total unrecognized

Table of Contents

compensation expense related to nonvested share-based compensation arrangements was \$13.8 million \$18.4 million. This expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

Long-Term Incentive Cash Plan

In 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, certain non-executive employees participated in a long-term incentive plan that pays awards in cash (LTI Cash Plan). The LTI Cash Plan provides participants with the opportunity to earn a cash award, half of which is subject to service conditions only, with the other half subject to performance and service conditions. For the performance based cash award, the amount of cash actually awarded will range from 0% to 200% of the target amount, depending upon Boise Cascade's EBITDA, determined by executive management in accordance with the related grant agreement. Under the LTI Cash Plan, the award is paid in three equal installments each year after the grant date, with continued employment as a precondition for receipt of each award installment. We recognize compensation expense for cash awards with only service conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Cash awards subject to performance conditions are also recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, based on the most probable amount of cash to be paid subject to achievement of the performance condition.

Table of Contents

In 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, we recognized \$5.9 million \$6.0 million, \$5.3 million \$5.9 million, and \$3.9 million \$5.3 million, respectively, of LTI Cash Plan expense, which is recorded in "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)," "Selling and distribution expenses," or "General and administrative expenses" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the 2021 2022 and 2020 2021 performance periods, cash awards earned 200% of the target based on Boise Cascade's 2021 2022 and 2020 2021 EBITDA, respectively, determined by executive management in accordance with the related grant agreements.

13.12. Stockholders' Equity

Our certificate of incorporation has authorized 300,000,000 shares of common stock and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock. No preferred stock was issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. We had 44,827,091 44,982,576 and 44,697,880 44,827,091 shares of common stock

issued and **39,460,018** **39,539,825** and **39,330,807** **39,460,018** shares of common stock outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, respectively. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote on matters to be voted on by the stockholders of Boise Cascade.

[Table of Contents](#)

Dividends

On November 14, 2017, we announced that our board of directors approved a dividend policy to pay quarterly cash dividends to holders of our common stock. Our board of directors declared and paid the following dividends during each of the respective quarters for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021**, **2022**, and **2020**: **2021**:

		Dividends Per Share	Amount Paid (in thousands)
2022			
		Dividends Per Share	Dividends Per Share
2023			
			Amount Paid (in thousands)
First Quarter	First Quarter		
(a)	(a)	\$ 0.12	\$ 5,939
Second Quarter	Second Quarter		
(b)	(b)	2.62	103,352
Third Quarter	Third Quarter	0.12	4,734
Fourth Quarter	Fourth Quarter		
(b)	(b)	1.15	45,539
Total	Total	\$ 4.01	\$ 159,564
2021			
2022			
2022			
First Quarter (a)			
First Quarter (a)			
First Quarter	First Quarter		
(a)	(a)	\$ 0.10	\$ 4,440
Second Quarter	Second Quarter		
(c)	(c)	2.10	3,933
Third Quarter	Third Quarter		
(c)		0.10	82,596
Third Quarter			
Fourth Quarter	Fourth Quarter		
(c)	(c)	3.12	122,712
Total	Total	\$ 5.42	\$ 213,681
2020			
2021			

2021	
First Quarter	
(a)	\$ 0.10
(a)	\$ 4,645
Second Quarter	0.10
First Quarter (a)	
First Quarter (a)	
Second Quarter	
(d)	
Third Quarter	
(d)	1.70
(d)	3,991
Fourth Quarter	
(d)	0.10
(d)	66,642
Total	<u><u>Total</u></u>
	<u><u>\$ 2.00</u></u>
	<u><u>\$ 79,195</u></u>

- (a) Includes payments of dividend equivalents on RSUs and PSUs which vested in first quarter of each year.
- (b) During second quarter 2023, our board of directors declared and paid a special dividend of \$3.00 per share on our common stock. During fourth quarter 2023, our board of directors declared and paid a special dividend of \$5.00 per share on our common stock.
- (c) During second quarter 2022, our board of directors declared and paid a special dividend of \$2.50 per share on our common stock. During fourth quarter 2022, our board of directors declared and paid a special dividend of \$1.00 per share on our common stock.
- (c) (d) During second quarter 2021, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$2.00 per share on our common stock, which was paid in the third quarter 2021. During fourth quarter 2021, our board of directors declared and paid a special dividend of \$3.00 per share on our common stock.
- (d) During third quarter 2020, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$1.60 per share on our common stock, which was paid in fourth quarter 2020.

On **February 7, 2023** **February 6, 2024**, our board of directors declared a dividend of **\$0.15** **\$0.20** per share of our common stock, payable on **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**, to stockholders of record on **February 22, 2023** **February 23, 2024**. For a description of the restrictions in our asset-based credit facility and the indenture governing our senior notes on our ability to pay dividends, see Note **9**, **8**, **Debt**.

Future dividend declarations, including amount per share, record date and payment date, will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon, among other things, legal capital requirements and surplus, our future operations and earnings, general financial condition, material cash requirements, restrictions imposed by our asset-based credit facility and the indenture governing our senior notes, applicable laws, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

[Table of Contents](#)

[Stock Repurchase](#)

On July 28, 2022, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of an additional 1.5 million shares of our common stock. This increase was in addition to the remaining authorized shares under our prior common stock repurchase program that was authorized on February 25, 2015 (the Program). Share repurchases may be made on an opportunistic basis, through open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or by other means in accordance with applicable federal securities laws. We are not obligated to purchase any shares and there is no set date that the Program will expire. Our board of directors may increase or decrease the number of shares under the Program or terminate the Program in its discretion at any time.

During **2022, 2021 and 2020**, the year ended December 31, 2023, we **did not purchase any** repurchased 75,678 shares under the Program. Program at a cost of \$6.4 million, or an average of \$84.91 per share. The shares were repurchased with cash on hand and are recorded as "Treasury stock" on our Consolidated Balance

Sheets. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 1,996,989 1,921,311 shares of common stock that may yet be purchased under the Program.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The following table details the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss for During the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, and 2020:

	Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss		
	Year Ended December 31		
	2022	2021	2020
(thousands)			
Beginning Balance, net of taxes	\$ (1,047)	\$ (1,078)	\$ (50,248)
Net actuarial gain, before taxes	489	61	6,832
Amortization of actuarial (gain) loss, before taxes (a)	83	(19)	807
Effect of settlements, before taxes (a)	130	—	6,250
Income taxes (b)	(175)	(11)	35,281
Ending Balance, net of taxes	\$ (520)	\$ (1,047)	\$ (1,078)

(a) Represents amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss. These amounts are included in we did not purchase any shares under the computation of net periodic pension cost. For additional information, see Note 11, Retirement and Benefit Plans.

(b) For the year ended December 31, 2020, income taxes included \$38.8 million related to the release of stranded tax effects upon Plan Termination, as discussed in Note 4, Income Taxes, Program.

14.13. Transactions With Related Party

Louisiana Timber Procurement Company, L.L.C. (LTP) is an unconsolidated variable-interest entity that is 50% owned by us and 50% owned by Packaging Corporation of America (PCA). LTP procures sawtimber, pulpwood, residual chips, and other residual wood fiber to meet the wood and fiber requirements of us and PCA in Louisiana. We are not the primary beneficiary of LTP as we do not have power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of LTP. Accordingly, we do not consolidate LTP's results in our financial statements.

Sales

Related-party sales to LTP from our Wood Products segment in our Consolidated Statements of Operations were \$13.4 million \$11.6 million, \$13.4 million, and \$12.6 million \$13.4 million, respectively, during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021. These sales are recorded in "Sales" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Costs and Expenses

Related-party wood fiber purchases from LTP were \$85.5 million \$80.2 million, \$84.4 million \$85.5 million, and \$70.6 million \$84.4 million, respectively, during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021. These costs are recorded in "Materials, labor, and other operating expenses (excluding depreciation)" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Table of Contents

15.14. Financial Instrument Risk

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to financial risks such as changes in commodity prices, interest rates, and foreign currency exchange rates. In 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, 2021, we did not use derivative instruments to manage these risks, except for interest rate swaps as discussed below.

Commodity Price Risk

Many A portion of the products we manufacture or purchase and resell and some of our key production inputs are commodities whose price is determined by the market's supply and demand for such products. Price fluctuations in our selling prices and key costs have a significant effect on our financial performance. The markets for most of these commodities are cyclical and are primarily affected by economic uncertainties, industry operating rates, supply-related disruptions, transportation constraints or disruptions, net import and export activity, inventory levels in various distribution channels, and seasonal demand patterns.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk arising from fluctuations in variable-rate SOFR on our term loan and when we have loan amounts outstanding on our Revolving Credit Facility. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$50.0 million of variable-rate debt outstanding based on one-month term SOFR. Our objective is to limit the variability of interest payments on our debt. To meet this objective, we enter into receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swaps to mitigate the variable-rate cash flow exposure with fixed-rate cash flows. In accordance with our risk management strategy, we actively monitor our interest rate exposure and use derivative instruments from time to time to manage the related risk. We do not speculate using derivative instruments.

[Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had one interest rate swap agreement. Under the interest rate swap, we receive one-month SOFR plus a spread adjustment of 0.10% variable interest rate payments and make fixed interest rate payments, thereby fixing the interest rate on \$50.0 million of variable rate debt exposure. Payments on this interest rate swap, with a notional principal amount of \$50.0 million, are due on a monthly basis at an annual fixed rate of 0.41%, and this swap expires in June 2025. We entered into this forward interest rate swap in 2020 (the 2020 Swap) and it was amended in September 2022. Prior to the amendment we received one-month LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and made fixed interest rate payments at an annual fixed rate of 0.39% on the 2020 Swap. At December 31, 2021, we had two interest rate swap agreements. Under these interest rate swaps, we received one-month LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and made fixed interest rate payments. Payments on one interest rate swap, entered into in 2016, with a notional principal amount of \$50.0 million were due on a monthly basis at an annual fixed rate of 1.007%, and this swap expired in February 2022 (the Initial Swap). The 2020 Swap, as mentioned above, commenced on the expiration of the Initial Swap in February 2022.

The interest rate swap agreements were agreement was not designated as a cash flow hedges, hedge, and as a result, all changes in the fair value are recognized in "Change in fair value of interest rate swaps" in our Consolidated Statements of Operations rather than through other comprehensive income. At December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, we recorded a long-term asset of \$4.8 million \$3.0 million and \$4.8 million, respectively, in "Other assets" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, representing the fair value of the interest rate swap agreement. At December 31, 2021, we recorded a long-term asset of \$1.2 million in "Other assets" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and we also recorded a long-term liability of \$0.1 million in "Other long-term liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, representing the fair value of the interest rate swap agreements. The swaps were was valued based on observable inputs for similar assets and liabilities and other observable inputs for interest rates and yield curves (Level 2 inputs).

Foreign Currency Risk

We have sales in countries outside the U.S. As a result, we are exposed to movements in foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in Canada, but we do not believe our exposure to currency fluctuations is significant.

16.15. Segment Information

We operate our business using two reportable segments: Wood Products and BMD. These segments represent distinct businesses that are managed separately because of differing products and services. Each of these businesses requires distinct operating and marketing strategies. For a description of the products sold by our segments, see Note 3, Revenues.

We measure and evaluate our reportable segments based on net sales and segment operating income (loss). Accordingly, our chief operating decision maker reviews the performance of the company and allocates resources based primarily on net sales and segment operating income (loss) for our business segments. Unallocated corporate costs are presented as reconciling items to arrive at operating income. Unallocated corporate costs include corporate support staff

[Table of Contents](#)

services, related assets and liabilities, and nonqualified pension plan activity. Support services include, but are not limited to, information technology, human resources, finance, accounting, and legal functions. Specified expenses are allocated to the segments. For many of these allocated expenses, the related assets and liabilities remain in corporate.

The segments follow the accounting principles described in Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

For each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, one customer accounted for 12%, 12% and 11%, respectively, of total sales when combining sales from Wood Products and BMD to those customers. Sales to foreign unaffiliated customers were approximately \$142 million \$99 million, \$128 million \$142 million, and \$71 million \$128 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, and for the years then ended, long-lived assets located in foreign countries and net sales originating in foreign countries were not material.

[Table of Contents](#)

Wood Products and BMD segment sales to external customers, including related parties, by product line are as follows:

		Year Ended December 31					
		2022	2021	2020			
		(millions)					
		Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31		
		2023			2023	2022	2021
		(millions)			(millions)		
Wood	Wood						
Products	Products						
(a)	(a)						
LVL (b)							
LVL (b)							
LVL (b)	LVL (b)	\$ 21.2	\$ 4.3	\$ 18.4			
I-joists (b)	I-joists (b)	(2.3)	(6.8)	7.3			
Other	Other						
engineered	engineered						
wood	wood						
products (b)	products (b)	43.9	43.0	23.9			
Plywood	Plywood						
and veneer	and veneer	493.2	539.3	332.7			
Lumber	Lumber	78.9	81.8	54.7			
Byproducts	Byproducts	84.3	71.2	68.6			
Other	Other	24.4	19.3	17.1			
		743.7	752.0	522.8			
Other							
Other							
		659.7					
Building	Building						
Materials	Materials						
Distribution	Distribution						
Building Materials							
Distribution							
Building Materials							
Distribution							
Commodity							
Commodity							
Commodity	Commodity	3,432.3	3,704.7	2,309.9			
General line	General line	2,542.7	2,164.8	1,762.3			
Engineered	Engineered						
wood	wood						
products	products	1,668.6	1,304.6	879.9			
		7,643.6	7,174.1	4,952.0			
		\$8,387.3	\$7,926.1	\$5,474.8			
		6,178.5					
		\$					

(a) Amounts represent sales to external customers. Sales are calculated after intersegment sales eliminations to our BMD segment.

(b) Sales of EWP to external customers are net of the cost of all EWP rebates and sales allowances provided at various stages of the supply chain (including distributors, dealers, and homebuilders). For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and 2020, approximately 78%, 77%, 78%, and 80% 78%, respectively, of Wood Products' EWP sales volumes were to our BMD segment.

[Table of Contents](#)

An analysis of our operations by segment is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	(thousands)			(thousands)		
Net sales by segment						
Wood Products	Wood Products	\$2,115,896	\$1,970,804	\$1,323,901		
Wood Products	Wood Products					
Building Materials	Building Materials					
Distribution	Distribution	7,643,615	7,174,278	4,952,018		
Intersegment eliminations	Intersegment eliminations					
(a)	(a)	(1,372,204)	(1,218,971)	(801,081)		
Total net sales	Total net sales	\$8,387,307	\$7,926,111	\$5,474,838		
Segment operating income (loss)						
Wood Products (b)		\$ 575,167	\$ 531,235	\$ 127,720		
Segment operating income						
Segment operating income						
Wood Products	Wood Products					
Building Materials	Building Materials					
Distribution	Distribution	627,091	481,085	247,494		
Total segment operating income	Total segment operating income					
1,202,258	1,012,320	375,214				
Unallocated corporate costs	Unallocated corporate costs					
		(44,409)	(40,517)	(40,185)		
Income from operations	Income from operations					
		\$1,157,849	\$ 971,803	\$ 335,029		
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization					
Wood Products (b)		\$ 73,308	\$ 55,249	\$ 71,141		

Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Wood Products				
Wood Products				
Building Materials	Building Materials			
Distribution	Distribution	27,005	24,007	22,460
Corporate	Corporate	1,280	1,497	1,568
Total depreciation and amortization	Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 101,593	\$ 80,753	\$ 95,169
Capital expenditures				
Wood Products (c)		\$ 51,934	\$ 48,280	\$ 38,230
Building Materials				
Distribution (d)		60,463	57,557	39,976
Capital expenditures				
Capital expenditures				
Wood Products (b)				
Wood Products (b)				
Wood Products (b)				
Building Materials				
Distribution				
(b)(c)				
Corporate	Corporate	1,720	681	1,223
Total capital expenditures	Total capital expenditures	\$ 114,117	\$ 106,518	\$ 79,429

(a) Primarily represents intersegment sales from our Wood Products segment to our BMD segment. During 2023, 2022, and 2021, and 2020, approximately 66%, 65%, 62%, and 61% 62%, respectively, of Wood Products' overall sales were to our BMD segment.

(b) Wood Products segment operating income Capital spending in 2023 for BMD excludes \$162.8 million of consideration paid, net of cash acquired, for the year ended December 31, 2020, included \$15.0 million acquisition of accelerated depreciation and \$1.7 million of other closure-related costs due to the permanent curtailment of I-joist production at our Roxboro, North Carolina facility. For more information, see Note 6, Curtailment of Manufacturing Facility.

(c) BROSCO. Capital spending in 2022 for Wood Products excludes \$515.2 million for the acquisition of two plywood facilities. For more information, see Note 7, Acquisition, 6, Acquisitions.

(d) Capital spending in 2023 for BMD includes approximately \$74 million to purchase a facility in Kansas City, Missouri, to house a new door and millwork location, as well as the purchase of facilities in West Palm Beach, Florida, and Modesto, California to expand or relocate existing distribution centers. Capital spending in 2022 for BMD includes approximately \$13 million to purchase a previously leased BMD property in Milton, Florida. Capital spending in 2021 for BMD includes approximately \$15 million to purchase a BMD property in Walton, Kentucky, to expand our service capabilities in Cincinnati and the surrounding markets.

Table of Contents

December 31

	2022	2021
	(thousands)	
Assets		
Wood Products (a)	\$ 1,120,188	\$ 720,811
Building Materials Distribution	1,075,628	1,192,365
Corporate	1,044,698	659,464
Total assets	\$ 3,240,514	\$ 2,572,640

	December 31	
	2023	2022
	(thousands)	
Assets		
Wood Products	\$ 1,083,517	\$ 1,120,188
Building Materials Distribution	1,440,123	1,075,628
Corporate	935,006	1,044,698
Total assets	\$ 3,458,646	\$ 3,240,514

(a) As of December 31, 2022, Wood Products assets includes the acquisition of two plywood facilities. For more information, see Note 7, Acquisition.

17.16. Commitments, Legal Proceedings and Contingencies, and Guarantees

Commitments

We have commitments for leases and long-term debt that are discussed further in Note 9.8, Debt, and Note 10.9, Leases. In addition, we have purchase obligations for goods and services, capital expenditures, and raw materials entered into in the normal course of business.

We are a party to a number of long-term log supply agreements. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our total obligation for log purchases under contracts with third parties was approximately \$150 million \$175 million based on fixed contract pricing or estimated current contractual index pricing for variable contracts. Under certain log supply agreements, we have the right to cancel or reduce our commitments in the event of a mill curtailment or shutdown. Future purchase prices under most of the variable-price agreements will be set quarterly or semiannually based on regional market prices. Our log requirements and our access to supply, as well as the cost of obtaining logs, are subject to change based on, among other things, the effect of governmental laws and regulations, our manufacturing operations not operating in the normal course of business, log availability, and the status of environmental appeals. Except for deposits required pursuant to log supply contracts, these obligations are not recorded in our consolidated financial statements until contract payment terms take effect.

Legal Proceedings and Contingencies

We are a party to legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business, including commercial liability claims, premises claims, environmental claims, and employment-related claims, among others. As of the date of this filing, we do not believe that we are party to any legal action that could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Guarantees

We provide guarantees, indemnifications, and assurances to others.

Boise Cascade Company and its subsidiaries (Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C., and Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C.) act as co-borrowers under our Revolving Credit Facility and ABL Term Loan, described in Note 9.8, Debt. Their obligations are guaranteed by each of our remaining domestic subsidiaries.

Boise Cascade has issued \$400.0 million of 4.875% senior notes due in 2030. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$400.0 million of the 2030 Notes were outstanding. The 2030 Notes are guaranteed by each of Boise Cascade Company's existing and future direct or indirect domestic subsidiaries that is a guarantor or co-borrower under our Revolving Credit Facility. See Note 9.8, Debt, for more information.

Boise Cascade issued guarantees to a limited number of trade creditors of one or more of its principal operating subsidiaries, Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C., and Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C., for trade credit obligations arising in the ordinary course of the business of such operating

subsidiaries. These included guarantees of obligations with respect to present and future log agreements of Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C. and several facility leases entered into by Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C. Boise Cascade's exposure under these agreements is limited to future log purchases and the minimum lease payment requirements under the agreements.

[Table of Contents](#)

We enter into a wide range of indemnification arrangements in the ordinary course of business. At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we are not aware of any material liabilities arising from these indemnifications.

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Boise Cascade Company:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Boise Cascade Company and subsidiaries (the Company) as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024** expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Customer rebates payable for engineered wood products

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records an accrual for estimated rebates payable to third parties. The Company provides engineered wood products (EWP) rebates at various stages of the supply chain (including dealers and homebuilders) as a means to increase sales. EWP rebates are based on the volume of purchases (measured in dollars or units), among other factors such as customer loyalty, conversion, and commitment incentives, as well as temporary protection from price increases. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company has recorded **\$92.9 million** **\$87.9 million** of rebates payable to third parties of which **\$72.2 million** **\$63.0 million** represents payables related to EWP rebates.

We identified the rebates payable for EWP as a critical audit matter. Evaluating the Company's estimate of the year-end rebates payable for EWP, which is based on a sell-through model as EWP products transition through the supply chain, required a high degree of subjective auditor judgment. Specifically, the

estimate required significant auditor judgment because it is challenging, due to the time lag of information, to estimate sales subject to rebate as the products transition through the supply chain from the Company's wholesale distribution customers to dealers and homebuilders.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the customer rebates payable process. This included controls related to the Company's process to evaluate the information used to estimate sales subject to rebate related to the products as they transition through the supply chain. We evaluated the Company's ability to accurately estimate its year-end EWP rebate payable in the aggregate by comparing the prior year estimate to the actual rebate payments made. In addition, subsequent to year end, we tested a sample of EWP rebates at the individual entity level by developing an independent estimate of the payable utilizing key contract terms, current year reported sales and usage metrics, current year payment detail, and historic sales and usage metrics to compare to the Company's estimate of the EWP payable required.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2005.

Boise, Idaho

February 21, 2023

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

Boise Cascade Company:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Boise Cascade Company and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 21, 2023 February 20, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

The Company acquired Coastal Plywood Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO) during 2022, 2023, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, Coastal Plywood Company's Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO)'s internal control over financial reporting associated with approximately 8% 6% of Boise Cascade Company's consolidated total assets and approximately 1% of consolidated Boise Cascade Company's total revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Coastal Plywood Company.

Brockway-Smith Company (BROSCO).

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boise, Idaho

February 21, 2023 20, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act. We have designed these controls and procedures to reasonably assure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms. We have also designed our disclosure controls to provide reasonable assurance that such information is accumulated and communicated to our senior management, including our chief executive officer (CEO) and our chief financial officer (CFO), as appropriate, to allow them to make timely decisions regarding our required disclosures. Based on their evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

In designing and evaluating our disclosure and/or internal controls and procedures, we recognized that no matter how well conceived and well operated, a control system can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of its inherent limitations, a control system, no matter how well designed, may not prevent or detect misstatements due to error or fraud. Additionally, in designing a control system, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. We have also designed our disclosure and internal controls and procedures based in part upon assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of Boise Cascade Company (Boise Cascade) is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect our transactions and dispositions of assets;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- provide reasonable assurance that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting includes the controls themselves, monitoring and internal auditing practices, and actions taken to correct deficiencies as identified. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of Boise Cascade's internal control over financial reporting based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in "Internal Control—Integrated Framework" (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management has concluded as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

Boise Cascade acquired **Coastal Plywood** **Brockway-Smith** Company and its plywood manufacturing operations (BROSCO) on **July 25, 2022** **October 2, 2023**. Management has excluded these facilities from its assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. These facilities represented approximately **8%** **6%** of Boise Cascade's consolidated total assets

[Table of Contents](#)

as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and approximately 1% of Boise Cascade's consolidated revenue for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

[Table of Contents](#)

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report, which is included herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our latest fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None. During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of Boise Cascade's directors or officers adopted, terminated or modified a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act of 1933).

ITEM 9C. HOLDING FOREIGN COMPANIES ACCOUNTABLE ACT DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For information with respect to the executive officers of the Registrant, see **"Executive** **"Information About Our Executive** **Officers and Key Management**" in "Item 1. Business" of this Form 10-K.

We have adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to all of our employees, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and principal accounting officer. Our Code of Ethics is available on our website at **www.bc.com** **www.bc.com/investors**, on the **Corporate Governance** tab by clicking on **Code of Ethics**, under the **Governance Documents** section. Our website is not part of, and is not incorporated by reference to, this Form 10-K. If we amend or grant a waiver of one or more of the provisions of our Code of Ethics, we intend to satisfy the requirements under Item 5.05 of Item 8-K regarding the disclosure of amendments to or waivers from provisions of our Code of Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer and financial and accounting officers by posting the required information on our website at the above address.

Information with respect to our directors and certain other corporate governance matters is incorporated by reference from the information contained under the sections "Proposal No. 1 - Election of ~~Twelve~~ Eleven Directors," and "Corporate Governance" in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on ~~May 4, 2023~~ May 2, 2024, to be filed with the Commission no later than 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, in accordance with General Instruction G(3) to the Form 10-K.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information contained under the sections "Board Compensation" and "Executive Compensation" in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on ~~May 4, 2023~~ May 2, 2024, to be filed with the Commission no later than 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, in accordance with General Instruction G(3) to the Form 10-K.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information contained under the sections "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on ~~May 4, 2023~~ May 2, 2024, to be filed with the Commission no later than 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, in accordance with General Instruction G(3) to the Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information contained under the sections "Director Independence" and "Related-Person Transactions" in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of

[Table of Contents](#)

Stockholders to be held on ~~May 4, 2023~~ May 2, 2024, to be filed with the Commission no later than 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, in accordance with General Instruction G(3) to the Form 10-K.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Our independent registered public accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Boise, ID, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information contained under the section "Audit Committee Report" in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on ~~May 4, 2023~~ May 2, 2024, to be filed with the Commission no later than 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, in accordance with General Instruction G(3) to the Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this Form 10-K:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

The Consolidated Financial Statements, the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, and the Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for Boise Cascade Company are presented in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

- Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, ~~2021~~ 2022, and ~~2020~~ 2021.
- Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, ~~2021~~ 2022, and ~~2020~~ 2021.

- Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.
- Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are inapplicable, not required, or shown in the consolidated financial statements and notes in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits

A list of the exhibits required to be filed as part of this report is set forth in the Index to Exhibits and is incorporated by reference.

(b) See Index to Exhibits

[Table of Contents](#)

BOISE CASCADE COMPANY

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	File Number	Exhibit Number	Filing Date	
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Boise Cascade Company effective May 29, 2020	10-K	001-35805	3.1	2/22/2021	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Boise Cascade Company effective July 27, 2016	10-Q	001-35805	3.2	7/28/2016	
3.3	Form of stock certificate of Boise Cascade Company	S-1/A Amend. No. 3	333-184964	4.3	1/23/2013	
4.1	Indenture dated July 27, 2020, by and among Boise Cascade Company, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, governing the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2030	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.2	Form of 4.875% Senior Note due 2030 (included as Exhibit 1 to Appendix to Exhibit 4.1)	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.3	Form of 4.875% Senior Note Guarantee (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.1)	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.4	Description of Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	10-K	001-35805	4.4	2/24/2020	

10.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 15, 2015, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	7/29/2015	
10.2	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated August 7, 2015, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	8-K	001-35805	10.1	8/12/2015	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed or Furnished Herewith
		Form	File Number	Exhibit Number	Filing Date	
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Boise Cascade Company effective May 29, 2020	10-K	001-35805	3.1	2/22/2021	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Boise Cascade Company effective October 26, 2023	8-K	001-35805	3.2	10/27/2023	
3.3	Form of stock certificate of Boise Cascade Company	S-1/A Amend. No. 3	333-184964	4.3	1/23/2013	
4.1	Indenture dated July 27, 2020, by and among Boise Cascade Company, the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, governing the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2030	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.2	Form of 4.875% Senior Note due 2030 (included as Exhibit 1 to Appendix to Exhibit 4.1)	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.3	Form of 4.875% Senior Note Guarantee (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.1)	10-Q	001-35805	4.1	10/30/2020	
4.4	Description of Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	10-K	001-35805	4.4	2/24/2020	
10.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 15, 2015, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	7/29/2015	
10.2	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated August 7, 2015, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	8-K	001-35805	10.1	8/12/2015	

--	--	--	--	--	--

[Table of Contents](#)

10.3	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 11, 2016, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	5/3/2016	
10.4	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated June 30, 2016, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	7/28/2016	
10.5	Joinder and Revolver Increase Agreement Regarding Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated June 30, 2016, and is between ZB, N.A. DBA Zions First National Bank, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent for the Lenders, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.3	7/28/2016	
10.6	Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated December 8, 2016, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as the administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	8-K	001-35805	10.2	12/8/2016	
10.7	Fifth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2017, by and among Boise Cascade Company, the subsidiary borrowers party thereto, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto	8-K	001-35805	10.1	8/11/2017	
10.8	Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated March 13, 2020, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	5/7/2020	

[Table of Contents](#)

10.9	10.9	Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated July 27, 2020, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	10/30/2020	
10.10	10.10	Eighth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated September 9, 2022, by and among the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereof, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as administrative agent, Boise Cascade Company, and the other Borrowers identified on the signature pages thereof	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	10/31/2022	
10.10							
10.10							
10.11	10.11	Term Loan Agreement, dated March 30, 2016, by and among Boise Cascade Company, Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C., and Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C., as borrowers, the lenders that are signatories hereto as the lenders, American AgCredit, PCA, as the Administrative Agent and sole lead arranger	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	5/3/2016	
10.12		First Amendment to Term Loan Agreement, dated December 8, 2016, by and among Boise Cascade Company, the subsidiary borrowers party thereto, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, American AgCredit, PCA, as the administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto	8-K	001-35805	10.1	12/8/2016	
10.11							

10.11							
10.12+							
10.12+							
10.12+							
10.13+							
10.13+	10.13+	Boise Cascade Company Supplemental Pension Plan, as amended through July 31, 2013	S-4	333-191191	10.17	9/16/2013	
10.14+	10.14+	Pension Plan Group Annuity Contract, effective August 6, 2020	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	11/1/2021	
10.14+							
10.14+							
10.15+	10.15+	Boise Cascade Company Incentive and Performance Plan, as amended through July 31, 2013	S-4	333-191191	10.21	9/16/2013	
10.15+							
10.15+							
10.16+							
10.16+	10.16+	Boise Cascade Company 2004 Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2018	10-K	001-35805	10.18	2/26/2018	
10.17+	10.17+	Boise Cascade Company 2019 Deferred Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	8/6/2018	
10.17+							
10.17+							
10.18+							
10.18+	10.18+	Boise Cascade Company Directors Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended through October 30, 2013	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	11/14/2013	
10.19+	10.19+	Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and executive officers	10-K	001-35805	10.23	2/22/2022	
10.19+							
10.19+							
10.20+							
10.20+							

[Table of Contents](#)

10.20+		Boise Cascade Company 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan	8-K	001-35805	10.5	2/13/2013	
10.21+		2016 Boise Cascade Omnibus Incentive Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	7/28/2016	
10.22+		Form of Severance Agreement between Boise Cascade Company and executive officers	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	10/31/2022	
10.22+							
10.22+							
10.23+		Form of 2020 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	5/7/2020	
10.23+							
10.23+							
10.24+							
10.24+							

10.24+	10.24+	Form of 2020 Performance Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.3	5/7/2020	
10.25+	10.25+	Form of 2021 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	5/6/2021	
10.25+							
10.25+							
10.26+							
10.26+							
10.26+	10.26+	Form of 2021 Performance Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	5/6/2021	
10.27+	10.27+	Form of 2022 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.1	5/5/2022	

10.28+	Form of 2022 Performance Stock Unit Agreement under the Boise Cascade Company 2016 Incentive Compensation Plan	10-Q	001-35805	10.2	5/5/2022	
10.27+						
10.27+						
14.1						
14.1						
14.1	Boise Cascade Company Code of Ethics	8-K	001-35805	14.1	2/26/2018	
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Boise Cascade Company					x
21.1						
21.1						
23.1						
23.1						
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	x
31.1	CEO Certification pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					x
31.1						

31.1		CEO Certification pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		X
31.2				
31.2	31.2	CFO Certification pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	X	CFO Certification pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	32.1	CEO Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	X	
32.1		CEO Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		X
32.2				
32.2		CFO Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		X
97.1+				
97.1+				
97.1+		Executive Compensation Clawback Policy		X

[Table of Contents](#)

32.2	CFO Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					X

+ Indicates exhibits that constitute management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BOISE CASCADE COMPANY

/s/ Nathan R. Jorgensen

Nathan R. Jorgensen
Chief Executive Officer

Date: **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**, by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated.

Signature	Capacity
Principal Executive Officer:	
/s/ Nathan R. Jorgensen Nathan R. Jorgensen	Chief Executive Officer, Director
Principal Financial & Accounting Officer:	
/s/ Kelly E. Hibbs Kelly E. Hibbs	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Directors:	
/s/ Thomas E. Carlile Thomas E. Carlile, Chairman	/s/ Amy E. Humphreys Amy E. Humphreys
/s/ Steven C. Cooper Steven C. Cooper	/s/ Kristopher J. Matula Kristopher J. Matula
/s/ Craig O. Dawson Craig O. Dawson	/s/ Duane C. McDougall Duane C. McDougall
/s/ Karen E. Gowland Karen E. Gowland	/s/ Christopher J. McGowan Christopher J. McGowan
/s/ David H. Hannah David H. Hannah	/s/ Sue Y. Taylor Sue Y. Taylor
/s/ Mack L. Hogans Mack L. Hogans	

98 100

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the registrant are as follows:

	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
Stack Rock Capital, L.L.C.	Delaware
Boise Cascade Wood Products, L.L.C.	Delaware
Louisiana Timber Procurement Company, L.L.C.	Delaware
Boise Cascade Wood Products Holdings Corp.	Delaware
Boise AllJoist LTD.	Canada
Coastal Plywood, L.L.C.	North Carolina
Coastal Forest Products, L.L.C.	North Carolina
Coastal Treated Products, L.L.C.	North Carolina
Coastal Treated Products - Havana, L.L.C.	North Carolina
Boise Cascade Building Materials Distribution, L.L.C.	Delaware
BMD Delanco Real Estate, L.L.C.	Delaware
Brockway-Smith Company	Massachusetts

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-212976) on Form S-8 of our reports dated **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Boise Cascade Company and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boise, Idaho
February 21, 2023 20, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

**CEO CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Nathan R. Jorgensen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Boise Cascade Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 21, 2023 February 20, 2024

/s/ Nathan R. Jorgensen

Nathan R. Jorgensen
Chief Executive Officer

>

Exhibit 31.2

**CFO CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Kelly E. Hibbs, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Boise Cascade Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**

/s/ Kelly E. Hibbs

Kelly E. Hibbs

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Nathan R. Jorgensen, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Boise Cascade Company at the dates and for the periods indicated in the Report.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Boise Cascade Company and will be retained by Boise Cascade Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

The undersigned expressly disclaims any obligation to update the foregoing certification except as required by law.

Date: **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**

/s/ Nathan R. Jorgensen

Nathan R. Jorgensen
Chief Executive Officer

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to the requirements of 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as a part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Kelly E. Hibbs, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Boise Cascade Company at the dates and for the periods indicated in the Report.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Boise Cascade Company and will be retained by Boise Cascade Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

The undersigned expressly disclaims any obligation to update the foregoing certification except as required by law.

Date: **February 21, 2023** **February 20, 2024**

/s/ Kelly E. Hibbs

Kelly E. Hibbs

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to the requirements of 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as a part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Exhibit 97.1

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION CLAWBACK POLICY

Effective Date: October 2, 2023

1. POLICY STATEMENT

The Board of Directors of Boise Cascade Company (the "Board") has adopted this Executive Compensation Clawback Policy (this "Policy") to apply to compensation under the Company's incentive plans. Under this Policy, the Board shall, to the full extent required by applicable laws, require recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation received by Officers in the event of an Accounting Restatement. This Policy is intended to comply with, and to be interpreted and administered consistent with, Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of NYSE. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Policy have the meanings set forth in Section 3.

2. SCOPE

(a) This Policy applies to all Incentive-based Compensation received by an Officer (i) after beginning service as an Officer, (ii) during service as an Officer at any time during the applicable performance period for the Incentive-based Compensation (even if no longer serving as an Officer at the time the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is subject to recovery), (iii) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (iv) during the three completed fiscal years preceding the Restatement Trigger Date (and any transition period in the event of a change in the Company's fiscal year of less than nine months within or immediately following those completed fiscal years).

(b) The Board and/or the Committee will have broad discretion to determine the appropriate means of recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, including, but not limited to, by (i) recovering any excess shares, options or restricted stock units or payments issued to an Officer or (ii) offsetting any future awards and/or payments to an Officer against any amount subject to recovery. Any recovery required under this Policy will be effected reasonably promptly.

3. DEFINITIONS

(a) **"Accounting Restatement"** means an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including (i) any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement") or (ii) that corrects an error that is not material to previously issued financial statements, but would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement) (unless such Accounting Restatement is due to a retrospective application of a change in accounting principle or other permitted exclusion under Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act).

(b) **"Committee"** means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(c) **"Company"** means Boise Cascade Company and each of its subsidiaries.

(d) **"Erroneously Awarded Compensation"** means the amount of Incentive-based Compensation received that exceeds the amount that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts under the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical calculation directly from the information in the Accounting Restatement, the amount subject to recovery will be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-based Compensation was received, and the Company must maintain and provide such documentation to NYSE.

(e) **"Exchange Act"** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(f) **"Financial Reporting Measures"** mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and all measures that are derived wholly or in part

from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return are also considered Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

(g) **"Incentive-based Compensation"** means any compensation, whether cash or equity, that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

(h) **"NYSE"** means The New York Stock Exchange.

(i) **"Officer"** means each executive officer who is or was designated by the Board as an "officer" for purposes of Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act (including for this purpose, at a minimum all executive officers identified in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K).

(j) **"Received"** refers to the receipt of Incentive-based Compensation which, for purposes of this Policy, means the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment, vesting or grant of the Incentive-based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

(k) **"Restatement Trigger Date"** means the earlier of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an

Accounting Restatement and (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

(i) "SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

4. POLICY

(a) **Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.** The Company must recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation in compliance with this Policy, unless any of the following conditions are met and the Committee determines that recovery would be impracticable:

(i) The direct expenses paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered, provided that the Company has first made a reasonable attempt to recover such compensation, documented such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provided such documentation to NYSE; or

(b) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder. **Other Recoupment Rights.** The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company under applicable law or pursuant to the terms of any other compensation recovery policy of the Company that may be in effect from time to time, including in any employment agreement, equity award agreement or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company; provided, however, that any amounts recouped under any other policy or applicable law that would be recoupable under this Policy will count toward any required recoupment under this Policy and vice versa. Nothing contained in this Policy and no recovery hereunder will limit any claims, damages or other legal remedies the Company may have against an individual arising out of or resulting from any actions or omissions by such individual.

(c) **Successors.** This Policy will be binding and enforceable against all Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

(d) **Acknowledgement by Officer.** Each Officer who is subject to this Policy will be required to sign and return to the Company the Acknowledgement Form in substantially the form attached to this Policy as [Exhibit A](#).

(e) **Reporting Requirements.** The Company will file this Policy with the SEC, and make all related disclosure requirements, in accordance with the requirements of the federal securities laws.

(f) **Indemnification Prohibition.** Notwithstanding the terms of any indemnification or insurance policy or any contractual arrangement that may be interpreted to the contrary, the Company will not indemnify any Executive Officer with respect to amount(s) recovered under this Policy or claims relating to enforcement of this Policy, including any payment or reimbursement for the cost of third-party insurance purchased by such individual to fund potential clawback obligations hereunder.

(g) **Amendment; Termination.** The Board or the Committee may amend or terminate this Policy from time to time in its discretion as it deems appropriate; provided, however, that no amendment or termination of this Policy will be effective to the extent it would cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws, SEC rule or the rules or listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed.

(h) **Effective Date.** This Policy is effective for Incentive-based Compensation received by an Officer on or after the Effective Date set forth above.

5. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

This Policy will be administered by the Board and/or the Committee. Any determinations made by the Board and/or the Committee will be conclusive and binding on all affected individuals. The Board and/or the Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for the administration of this Policy.

RELATED DOCUMENTS

[Exhibit A -- Acknowledgement](#)

Exhibit A

Boise Cascade Company Executive Compensation Clawback Policy

Acknowledgement

By your signature below, you acknowledge and understand that you have received and reviewed a copy of the Boise Cascade Company Executive Compensation Clawback Policy. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Acknowledgement have the meanings given to them in the Policy.

You acknowledge and agree that any Incentive-based Compensation granted to you after the Effective Date is subject to the terms of the Policy, as amended from time to time (the "**Policy**"), even following any termination of your employment with the Company. You agree to abide by the terms of the Policy, including, without limitation, by returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Policy. In the event of any inconsistency between the Policy and the terms of any employment agreement or offer letter to which you are a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program or agreement under which any compensation has been or may be granted, awarded, earned, or paid, the terms of the Policy will govern.

Name

Date

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.